Southern Campaigns of the Revolutionary War

Phase III: Research in the United States

Final Report

For the
National Park Service
Southeast Region
Atlanta, Georgia

Submitted by
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street, Astoria, Oregon
(503) 325-1313 / USHist@pacifier.com

June 2005
CONTENTS

PART I: Narrative Report

A. Introduction
   Objectives
   Methodology

B. Regiments List: British and Loyalist

C. Repositories Contacted

D. Observations and Findings
   Resources Investigated
   General Findings

E. Suggestions for Future Activities

F. Bibliography
   Printed Primary Sources
   Guides and Finding Aids
   Books and Other Published Material

G. Appendices
   1. Sample “Inventory of Records” form
   2. Sample letter of inquiry sent from Evans-Hatch to repositories
   3. Letters to Evans-Hatch from repositories
   4. Copies of selected research material
   5. “Microform Holdings Master List” at The David Library of the American Revolution, Washington Crossing, PA
   6. Examples of on-line resources
      “The On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies”
      “Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution” newsletter, October 2004 and January 2005

PART II: Archive Document Record

Index
Summary of Record Content
Inventory of Records
Electronic Report
   Final Report in MS WORD
   Inventory Data Base in MS ACCESS
PART 1: Narrative Report

A: Introduction

This report presents the results of a survey conducted by Evans-Hatch & Associates to identify primary documentation that focuses on British involvement in the American War of Independence. The survey, which is the third and final phase of a three-phase project organized by the Southeast Regional Office of the National Park Service, aimed to locate and record data housed in repositories in the United States.

The main purpose of this project was to produce three guides to primary sources, as well as artifacts and artwork, which convey information about the British soldier's experience in and perspective on the Revolutionary War in the South. The first phase focused exclusively on Canadian repositories. The second phase surveyed archives, libraries, and museums in England, Scotland, and Wales. This, the third phase, was limited to an examination of archives and libraries within the United States.

This multi-phased survey was designed to facilitate the interpretive and preservation efforts of the six NPS parks in the South that were created to commemorate the War of Independence (Moores Creek and Guilford Courthouse parks in North Carolina, as well as Fort Moultrie (Fort Sullivan), Kings Mountain, Ninety-Six, and Cowpens in South Carolina). Each of these six locales was the site of a significant military engagement during the war years, 1776 to 1781. Additionally, the cumulative effect of events at those sites help park managers and interpreters, as well as the general public, more fully understand the history of the American Revolution in the South.

This survey of United States repositories focused primarily on events occurring in and around the sites of these six NPS parks. However, as with any war campaign, events in the southern campaigns were very fluid. Regiments and battalions were merged and separated as dynamic circumstances dictated. Quite often a support unit belonging to one regiment would be detached to provide additional support for a second regiment. Men were reassigned, equipment and provisions were redirected, and marching orders were modified or changed during troop movements. Therefore, although the focus of this survey has remained on events directly connected with the six parks, the researchers, being cognizant of this fluidity of campaigns, also investigated and recorded primary documents relating both to the southern colonies generally and documents pertaining to units that were involved in other southern campaigns and the British surrender at Yorktown, Virginia.
**Objectives**  The primary objective of this project has been to locate and briefly describe information about all historical resources, including documents, artifacts, and artwork, that will enhance the National Park Service’s understanding, management, and interpretation of the British/Loyalist soldiers’ experiences in the Revolutionary War in the South. This Phase III has entailed conducting research within the United States only.

Textual material, such as diaries, memoirs, personal letters, muster rolls, pay lists, claims for pensions, memorials, and other similar items believed to be particularly useful in providing details of individual participants’ lives, have been recorded. Artifacts and artwork that convey information about regimental uniforms, weapons, supplies and the everyday lives of British and Loyalist participants have also been researched and recorded. A special effort has been made to locate textual and tangible material of all kinds pertaining to not only the lives of British and Loyalist officers and soldiers, but also to Native Americans, African Americans, and women associated with or involved in the southern campaigns.

This Phase III final report consists of several sections. These include: a list of British and Loyalist regiments researched; a list of research repositories contacted; summary observations and findings made; and suggestions for future activities. An annotated bibliography with 1) printed primary sources, 2) guides and finding aids, and 3) books and other published material is included in this narrative final report. Lastly, appendices contain several reference documents generated during the course of this project, plus examples of primary research material found during the research phase of the project.

Part II of this narrative report, the “Archive Document Record,” contains around 250 individual records documenting individual written texts, artwork, or artifacts found during the research phase of the project. Each record has a brief description of the item examined. An index of all items recorded is included in the final Phase III report. All data collected has been incorporated into a database created in Microsoft ACCESS, and is, therefore, searchable and “Sortable” in any manner desired by future researchers. A computer disk accompanies the final version of this report.

**Methodology**  The method, or approach, used to achieve the objectives of this project required the completion of several tasks in a systematic sequence of steps. A broad knowledge of historical research practices and an in-depth, working familiarity with a wide array of repositories in the United States proved essential for executing the prescribed methodology. Close attention to detail and impeccable record keeping during the course of research investigations proved to be invaluable tools in locating, recording, organizing, and synthesizing the information gathered during this phase of the project. Progress reports were submitted periodically over the course of the project. The methodology employed is summarized in the following chronology and brief description of tasks listed below.

1. A telephone conference with key National Park Service personnel was held to clarify the project objectives and the needs of the Park Service. This conference occurred on September 8, 2004. Participants included Bob Blythe, John Durham, Chris Revels, and

Evans-Hatch & Associates
Final Report, June 2005

2. A list of all military regiments and persons associated with these regiments that was compiled during Phase II (completed by Evans-Hatch & Associates) was re-examined and modified slightly, to incorporate new information gathered during Phase II of the project, as well as information obtained during and since the telephone conference orientation with key NPS personnel on September 8, 2004. The Musgrove’s Mill, South Carolina, campaign was added to the list to be researched.

3. A thorough library search was conducted for secondary source material (published books and journal articles) along with archival guides and finding aids to manuscript material that pertained to the British and Loyalist experience in the Revolutionary War South. Authoritative published secondary source material and archival guides were identified and examined at major urban and university libraries as well as national records depositories in Portland and Eugene, Oregon. Archival guides were studied carefully to gain familiarity with repositories likely to have relevant material. The identification and a thorough investigation of internet web pages for all repositories identified provided useful information about relevant holdings. Institutions that appeared to have rich primary documents were added to the list of repositories to explore and possibly visit. All information uncovered during this initial phase of research was analyzed. Some sources were added to the emerging project bibliography.

4. An annotated bibliography was begun. It segregates relevant material into three parts (primary printed sources, guides and finding aids to repositories, and books and other published material). This bibliographic format proved most useful to Evans-Hatch during Phase III of this project and will hopefully be the same for future researchers. The bibliography was a very dynamic document throughout the course of the entire Phase III; new materials, as well as annotations, were continually added throughout the project as they were discovered and reviewed.

5. A list of over eighty repositories in the United States likely to hold relevant information was compiled. Archives and libraries presented in the solicitation formed the basis of this list. However, many additional resource locations were added to the list as they were discovered. Some U.S. repositories noted during Phase II of this project have been added to the list. (The list of repositories compiled is in this narrative report.)

6. A letter detailing the precise objectives of the project was composed and mailed to over eighty libraries and archives believed to have relevant holdings. A letter of introduction from the NPS Regional Director Patricia A. Hooks was sent along with the letter composed by Evans-Hatch. (A copy of the Evans-Hatch letter plus the one from Regional Director Hooks is presented in an appendix of this report.) Also enclosed was a list of the British regiments involved in the various southern campaigns of interest. This first mailing was completed in October and November 2004. By December, several repositories had responded either by e-mail or posted letters.
Evans-Hatch sent a second letter of inquiry in January 2005 to all those repositories that had not responded and that seemed especially pertinent to our research. The response rate to the combined first and second letters of inquiry was 60% (as compared to over 90% response from repositories in the United Kingdom, Phase II of the project). When no response from a repository was forthcoming, Evans-Hatch did their best to assess the existence of relevant material at each repository by using web pages and published finding aids, when they existed.

7. Evans-Hatch then telephoned several archives or libraries, which had reported relevant material in their collections, to confirm this and to gain a more complete and accurate understanding of the nature and scope of holdings. This information helped finalize the selection of repositories to visit.

8. Travel plans were made and research was conducted at selected at New England libraries and archives with relevant material in November 2004. A second research trip to selected repositories on the eastern Seaboard, between Washington, DC, and Charleston, South Carolina, was made in April 2005. (Project funding limitations prevented Evans-Hatch from making more than two research trips to libraries and archives.) Research at repositories focused principally on those libraries and archives that reported having the greatest quantity of relevant documents and artifacts that could not be identified by searching internet web pages and that were most likely to expand understanding of the life of the ordinary British/Loyalist soldier. Only those institutions with the richest material were explored in person (even though relevant information located at other repositories was also recorded on document survey forms).

9. A progress report, summarizing the result of the research to date and the research plan at East Coast repositories in April, was submitted to Historian Bob Blythe for review and comment.

10. Research was then conducted at the following repositories in November 2004 and April 2005.

   - Boston Public Library, Boston, MA
   - Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA
   - Harvard University Libraries (Houghton and LaMont), Cambridge, MA
   - Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA
   - Anne S.K. Brown Military Collection, Brown University, Providence, RI
   - Yale University Libraries (Bieenecke, Sterling, and British Art Center), New Haven, CT
   - The David Library of the American Revolution, Washington Crossing, PA
   - Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA
   - Library of Congress, Washington, DC
   - National Archives and Record Administration, Washington, DC
   - College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA
   - Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library, Williamsburg, VA
   - North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, NC
South Carolina Historical Society, Charleston, SC
University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC

At each repository, previously identified collections, papers, artifacts, and artwork were examined, and a brief description was recorded on the “Inventory of Records” form. (A blank sample record form is included in an appendix of this report.) A few of the more significant items were photocopied. (Copies of this selected material are in an appendix of this report.)

12. Following the second research trip in April 2005, all information gathered on the inventory forms during this and the New England research trip was entered in a Microsoft ACCESS database. Evans-Hatch entered information on more than 250 individual records and artwork. Each record form had more than 15 information categories and more than 15 key words (later used to create an index for the data).

13. The draft final report, which included the expanded annotated bibliography, was put together for submission to the National Park Service, Southeast Regional Office, in May 2005. A small number of items, such as the index to the inventory of records, will be excluded from the draft final report; these were included in the final version.

14. The final report, with NPS comments incorporated, will be prepared. All data in the ACCESS database on over 250 individual inventory forms was indexed by sorting key words. The final report will be submitted in August 2005, consisting of two volumes: Part I: the narrative report; and Part II: the database comprised of inventory form information.
B. Regiments List: British and Loyalist

The following list of British and Loyalist regiments that participated in various southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War was compiled to aid in locating resources (textual, artifacts, and artwork) for this project. The name of a regiment as well as individuals associated with it was often used as a "key word" when searching for relevant records in computer databases, published resource guides, and finding aids at archives.

The seven National Park units that interpret the American War of Independence in the South are indicated in bold and by the National Park Service's four-letter abbreviation, given after the battle name. Six of the seven units (excluding the Yorktown unit of Colonial National Historic Park) are in the NPS southeast region. The greatest emphasis in this research project was given to those battles now commemorated in these six National Park units. In addition to these parks, other southern battles and larger campaigns, along with the regiments and individuals that participated in them, were also investigated, but less intensively. Consideration was given to these other battles to encourage an expanded understanding of the British Revolutionary War experience in the South. All these battles are listed in chronological order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Battle/Campaign Name</th>
<th>NPS Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 February</td>
<td>Moores Creek, NC</td>
<td>(MOCR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 June</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie (Ft. Sullivan)</td>
<td>(FOMO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Feb.-12 May</td>
<td>Charleston, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 August</td>
<td>Rocky Mount, SC (Camden campaign)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 August</td>
<td>Hanging Rock, SC (Camden campaign)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 August</td>
<td>Camden, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 August</td>
<td>Musgrove’s Mill, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 October</td>
<td>King’s Mountain, SC</td>
<td>(KIMO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 January</td>
<td>Cowpens, SC</td>
<td>(COWP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 March</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse, NC</td>
<td>(GUOC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 April</td>
<td>Hobkirk's Hill, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 May-19 June</td>
<td>Ninety-Six, SC</td>
<td>(NISI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 September</td>
<td>Eutaw Springs, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Sept.-19 Oct.</td>
<td>Yorktown, VA</td>
<td>(COLO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Regiments List: British and Loyalist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campaign Date</th>
<th>Campaign/Battle</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Others</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 Feb. 1776</td>
<td>Moores Creek, NC (MOCO)</td>
<td>Highland Scot Regiment (Loyalist) 84th Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot</td>
<td>Brig. Gen. Donald Mcdonald, commanding officer then, Lt. Col. Alexander Mcleod, comm. officer Farguard Campbell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Campaign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Campaign/Battle</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Others</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar.-May 1780</td>
<td>Charleston, SC</td>
<td>Land Forces</td>
<td>Henry Clinton, commanding officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot</td>
<td>Maj. Timothy Newmarsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23rd Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) of Foot</td>
<td>Lt. John Peebles/Lt. Jas. Stewart/Capt V. Chisholm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33rd Regiment of Foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42nd Regiment (Royal Highlanders) of Foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63rd Regiment of Foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64th Regiment (Staffordshire) of Foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71st Regiment (Fraser's) of Foot</td>
<td>Maj. Archibald McArthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Infantry</td>
<td>Maj. Graham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hessian Grenadiers (three battalions)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>German jaegers (yagers) (two detachments)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Regiment Huyn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grenadiers, 1st &amp; 2nd battalions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Guides and Pioneers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American (Ferguson's) Corps (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Maj. Patrick Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Batmen (African American)</td>
<td>Anthony Allaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Cortlandt Skinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. George Turnbull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Queen's Rangers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Col. Donald Mcleod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fanning's Corps</td>
<td>Fanning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Alexander Innes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. John Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Naval Forces</td>
<td>Adm. Marriot Arbuthnot, commanding officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ships of Line: Europe, Russell, Robuste, Defiance, Raisonable, Renown, Romulus, Roebuck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Frigates: Blonde, Perseus, Camilla, Raleigh, Redmond, Virginia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evans Hatch & Associates
Final Report, June 2005

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campaign Date</th>
<th>Campaign/Battle</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Others</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Aug. 1780</td>
<td>Rocky Mount, SC</td>
<td>New York Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. George Turnbull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Camden campaign)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Aug. 1780</td>
<td>Hanging Rock, SC</td>
<td>Loyal American Volunteers (Prince of Wales)</td>
<td>Col. Francis Rawdon, commander of Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Prince of Wales)</td>
<td>Col. Monfort Brown/Capt. Rousselet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British (Tarleton's) Legion, part of (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Capt. Kenneth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>McCulloch, Capt. Charles Stewart. Mcdonald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Col. Samuel Bryan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot</td>
<td>Francis Rawdon, commander at Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pioneers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Maj. George Hanger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Col. Francis Rawdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. John William Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Infantry, Virginia</td>
<td>Col. Samuel Bryan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign Date</td>
<td>Campaign/Battle</td>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>Officers &amp; Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina Royalists</td>
<td>Capt. Abraham DePeyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey Volunteers</td>
<td>Capt. Peter Campbell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major Fraser / Capt. William Hawsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Oct. 1780</td>
<td><strong>King's Mountain, SC</strong> (KOMO)</td>
<td>King's American Rangers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Maj. Patrick Ferguson, commanding officer and Maj. George Hanger; Ferguson replaced by Capt. Abraham dePeyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina Rangers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Maj. Patrick Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Col. Ambrose Mills, then Col. Vesey Husbands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey Volunteers, 2nd &amp; 3rd battalions (Loy.)</td>
<td>Capt. Alexander Chesney, then, Daniel Plummer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Queen's Rangers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Capt. Abraham dePeyster &amp; James Collins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Jan. 1781</td>
<td><strong>Cowpens, SC</strong> (COWP)</td>
<td>7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, commanding officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17th Regiment of Dragoons</td>
<td>Maj. Timothy Newmarsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33rd Regiment (Wellington’s) of Foot</td>
<td>Maj. Archibald McArthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot</td>
<td>Capt. Duncanson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71st Grenadiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery (two 3-pounder &quot;grasshoppers&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Campaign/Battle</td>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>Officers &amp; Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st, 2nd, and 3rd Foot Guards</td>
<td>&amp; Lt. Col. Robert Stuart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grenadiers, 1st &amp; 2nd battalions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot</td>
<td>James Webster, Roger Lamb, Thomas Saumarez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16th Regiment of Foot, three companies</td>
<td>Maj. William Dansey/Capt. Fred. Cornwallis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23rd Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) of Foot</td>
<td>Col. Simon Fraser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot</td>
<td>Col. Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Johann Christian deBuily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>82nd Regiment (Duke of Hamilton's) of Foot</td>
<td>Lt. John Macleod, Lt. O'Hara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Regiment of Bose (German auxiliary)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>German jagers (yagers)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. John Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina Royalists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Apr. 1781</td>
<td><strong>Hobkirk's Hill, SC</strong></td>
<td>63rd Regiment of Foot</td>
<td>Francis Lord Rawdon, commanding officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery (two 6-pounders)</td>
<td>Francis Lord Rawdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Col. George Turnbull (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>King's American Regiment (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina Regiment (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Dragoons (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign Date</td>
<td>Campaign/Battle</td>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>Officers &amp; Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19th Regiment of Foot (relief column)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30th Regiment of Foot (relief column)</td>
<td>Capt. Colin Campbell/also Maj. John Marjoribanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders)</td>
<td>Capt. Thomas French/also Col. Paston Gould</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Brigade (DeLancey's), 1st Battalion (Loy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey Volunteers, 2nd Battalion (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina militia (Loyalist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black Pioneers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Watson's Corps (relief column)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. John Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>McArthur's detachment (reinforcement)</td>
<td>Maj. Archibald McArthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Col. Doyle's holding force (Monck's Corner)</td>
<td>Col. John Doyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Maj. John Coffin/Capt. William Brereton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Sep. 1781</td>
<td>Eutaw Springs, SC</td>
<td>3rd Regiment (Buffs Royal East Kent) of Foot</td>
<td>Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19th Regiment (Green Howards) of Foot</td>
<td>Maj. John Marjoribanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30th Regiment of Foot</td>
<td>Maj. John Marjoribanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63rd Regiment of Foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64th Regiment (Staffordshire) of Foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery (three 6-pounders and one 4-pounder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York (deLancey's) Brigade (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Maj. Joseph Greene (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Maj. Sheridan (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)</td>
<td>Maj. John Coffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Campaign/Battle</td>
<td>Regiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>League of Guards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17th Regiment of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23rd Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers of Foot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33rd Regiment (Wellington’s) of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43rd Regiment (Royal Green Jackets) of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54th Regiment of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>76th Regiment of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80th Regiment of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>84th Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pioneers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>German Auxiliaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anspach battalion (two)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hessian Regiment, Prince Hereditary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hessian Regiment of Bose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hessian jaegers (yagers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Queen's Rangers (Loyalist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Oct. 1781</td>
<td>Cornwallis</td>
<td>Cornwallis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C: Repositories Contacted

Around eighty-two repositories were contacted by mail in an effort to locate primary source material relevant to this investigation of the British experience in southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War. These repositories included archives and libraries at universities, historical societies, foundations, and federal and state government agencies. The following pages list all the repositories that were sent a letter explaining the project and research needs, a list of regiments and individuals involved in key southern campaigns, and a letter of introduction from Patricia A. Hooks, Regional Director of the Southeast Region of the National Park Service in Atlanta. (A copy of the letters is included in an appendix of this report.)

Roughly two-thirds of those who were sent this letter with enclosures responded, either by post or e-mail, as the right-hand column of the following list indicates. (A copy of all these responses, without attachments that were sometimes sent, is included in an appendix of this report.) The responses received from these repositories determined what repositories to visit and how to make efficient travel plans in the United States. Based on the information received from contacts made, as well as information gleaned from repository web pages and electronic finding aids, fifteen repositories were visited on the East Coast (between Boston, Massachusetts, and Charleston, South Carolina) during two separate research trips, and information about their holdings recorded.
## Repositories Contacted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>e-mail/web pg.</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Relevant Material</th>
<th>Visited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Lincoln Presidential Lib. (SEE Illinois State Historical Lib.)</td>
<td>212 North Sixth Street Springfield, IL</td>
<td>217-558-8882</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Dept. of Archives &amp; His.</td>
<td>624 Washington Avenue Montgomery, AL 36130-0100</td>
<td>334-242-4435</td>
<td><a href="http://www.archives.state.al.us/">www.archives.state.al.us/</a></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Knoxes, Georgia Barnhill, Curator of Graphic Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberta Zonghi / Eric Fisher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Harrington</td>
<td>20 Prospect Street Providence, RI 02912-0001</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.brown.edu/Facilities/University_Lib">www.brown.edu/Facilities/University_Lib</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camden Archives and Museum</td>
<td>1314 Broad Street Camden, SC 29020-3535</td>
<td>803-425-6050</td>
<td><a href="http://www.mindspring.com/~camdenarchives/">www.mindspring.com/~camdenarchives/</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Western Reserve University</td>
<td>Kelvin Smith Library 11055 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44106-7151</td>
<td>216-368-0189</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Sue Hanson, Head, Spec. Col.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston Library Society</td>
<td>164 King Street Charleston, SC 29401</td>
<td>843-723-9912</td>
<td><a href="http://www.seiway.net/lib/cls_home">www.seiway.net/lib/cls_home</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Jones / Warren Ripley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston Museum</td>
<td>360 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29403</td>
<td>843-722-2996</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Borick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester County Historical Society</td>
<td>225 North High Street West Chester, PA 19380-2691</td>
<td>610-692-4800</td>
<td><a href="http://www.chesterhistorical.org">www.chesterhistorical.org</a></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of William and Mary</td>
<td>Early Gregg Swem Library P.O. Box 8794-8794 Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
<td>757-221-3498</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>4/2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Haskell, Dir. of Ms &amp; Rare Bks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard R. Crystal, Curator of Ms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Lib.</td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776 Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
<td>757-565-8523 (Sam); 567-8956 (Erik); 220-7666 (Barbara)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.clir.org">www.clir.org</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>4/2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Fore / Erik Goldstein / Barbara Lack (artwork) / Laura Barry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut Historical Society</td>
<td>One Elizabeth Street at Asylum Avenue Hartford, CT 06105</td>
<td>860-236-5621</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ask_us@chs.org">ask_us@chs.org</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscript Collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Austen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copley Library</td>
<td>P.O. Box 1530 La Jolla, CA 92038</td>
<td>888-729-8040</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources">www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Beales / Ron Vanderhyde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Evans-Hatch & Associates  
Final Report, June 2005
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War  
Phase III: Research in the United States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone e-mail/web pg.</th>
<th>Response Received</th>
<th>Relevant Material</th>
<th>Visited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Dallas Historical Society Rachel Roberts       | Dealey Library Hall of State Fair Park  
P.O. Box 150038  
Dallas, TX 75315-0038  
214-421-4500 | YES | NO | NO |
| Daughters of the American Revolution           | Library                          | 202-879-3229         | NO                | NO                |         |
| David Library of the Am. Revolution Kathie Ludwig | P.O. Box 748  
Washington Crossing, PA 18977  
215-493-6776  
www.dlar.org/ | YES | YES | 4/2005 |
| Delaware State Archives Dawn Mitchell          | Hall of Records  
Dover, DE 19901  
302-739-5318 | YES | www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/collections | NO |
| Filson Club Historical Society Noah Hoffman    | 1310 South Third Street  
Louisville, KY 40208  
502-635-5083 | YES | Limited | NO |
| Florida Historical Society                     | Alma Clyde Field Library  
435 Brevard Avenue  
Cocoa Village, FL 32922  
321-690-1971 | NO | NO |         |
| Georgia Historical Society Jewell Anderson, Ref. Coord. | Library  
501 Whitaker Street  
Savannah, GA 31401  
912-651-2128  
gbld@georgiahistory.com  
www.georgiahistory.com | YES | Limited | NO |
| Greenwood County Historical Society            | 106 Main Street  
P.O. Box 782  
Greenwood, SC 29649  
864-229-7093 | NO | NO |         |
| Guthman, William, Collections                  | Westport, CT                      | Sotheby’s sold the Guthman Collection, at direction of seventy-eight-year-old William H. Guthman, in the spring of 2003 to several buyers, including the Connecticut Historical Society and the U.S. Army Center for Military History (which we are contacting). See: www.sothebys.com for more information. |
| Harvard University Libraries                   |                                    |                      |                   |                   |         |
| Houghton Library                               | Manuscript Dept.  
11/2004  
Susan HaIpert  
Rachel Howarth  
Schlesinger Library  
Radcliffe/Harvard Univ.  
10 Garden Street  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
617-495-2449  
Houghton_Manuscripts@harvard.edu  
www.lib.harvard.edu/archives/0038  
617-495-8647  
Siref@radcliffe.edu | YES | YES |         |
| Pusey Library David Cobb                      |                                    |                      |                   |                   |         |
| Historical Society of Pennsylvania Daniel Rolph | Library  
1300 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, PA  
www.hsp.org | YES | YES | 4/2005 |
| Huntington Library John Rhodehamel            | Munger Research Center  
1151 Oxford Road  
San Marino, CA 91108  
www.huntington.org | YES | NO | NO |
| Illinois State Historical Library Gwen Podeschi | 112 North Sixth Street  
Springfield, IL 62701  
217-524-7216  
www.alincoln-library.com | YES | NO | NO |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone/e-mail/web pg.</th>
<th>Response Received</th>
<th>Relevant Material</th>
<th>Visited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University</td>
<td>Lilly Library 1200 East Seventh Street</td>
<td>812-855-2452 <a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Carter Brown Library</td>
<td>P.O. Box 1894 Brown University Providence</td>
<td>401-863-2725</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RI 01912</td>
<td><a href="http://www.brown.edu/Facilities/John_Carter_Brown_Library">www.brown.edu/Facilities/John_Carter_Brown_Library</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kershaw County Historical Society</td>
<td>811 Fair Street Camden, SC 29020</td>
<td><a href="mailto:cbbasley@charter.net">cbbasley@charter.net</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Baxley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State Archives</td>
<td>3851 Essen Lane Baton Rouge, LA 70809</td>
<td>225-922-1208 <a href="mailto:library@sos.louisiana.gov">library@sos.louisiana.gov</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Bolton</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.sec.state.la.us/archives/">www.sec.state.la.us/archives/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland Historical Society</td>
<td>H. Furlong Baldwin Library 201 W. Monument</td>
<td>410-685-3750 <a href="http://www.mdhs.org">www.mdhs.org</a></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Street Baltimore, MD 20215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Museum of Art</td>
<td>1000 Fifth Avenue Fifth Avenue &amp; 82nd Street</td>
<td>212-535-7710 <a href="http://www.ny.com/museums/MET">www.ny.com/museums/MET</a></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10028-0198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan Library</td>
<td>29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016</td>
<td>212-685-0610 <a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td>YES under renovation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morristown National Historical Park</td>
<td>30 Washington Place Morristown, NJ 07960-4299</td>
<td>973-539-2106 <a href="http://www.nps.gov/morg">www.nps.gov/morg</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jude M. Pfister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives &amp; Record Admin.</td>
<td>8601 Adelphi Road College Park, MD 20740-6001</td>
<td>866-272-6272</td>
<td>YES Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td>4/2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Kurtz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Society of Colonial Dames</td>
<td>Weathersfield, CT</td>
<td>CAN’T FIND</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Society of the Sons of the</td>
<td>1000 S. 4th Street Louisville, KY 40203</td>
<td>502-589-1776 <a href="http://www.sar.org/">www.sar.org/</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Christian, Librarian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey Historical Society</td>
<td>Library 52 Park Place Newark, NJ 07102</td>
<td>973-596-8500 <a href="http://www.jerseyhistory.org">www.jerseyhistory.org</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Mercer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lewis, Ref. Librarian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey State Library</td>
<td>185 West State Street, Box 520 Trenton, NJ</td>
<td>609-292-6220 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08625-0520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New-York Historical Society</td>
<td>170 Central Park West New York, NY 10024</td>
<td>212-873-3400 <a href="http://www.nyhistory.org">www.nyhistory.org</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted O'Reilly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone e-mail/web pg.</td>
<td>Response Received</td>
<td>Relevant Material</td>
<td>Visited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Public Library John D. Stinson</td>
<td>Special Collections, Rm 316 Manuscripts and Archives, Rm. 328 Fifth Avenue &amp; 42nd Street New York, NY 10018</td>
<td>212-930-0830</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York State History Collections</td>
<td>Schenectady, NY</td>
<td>CAN'T FIND</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York State Archives</td>
<td>Historical Records New York State Educ. Dept. Cultural Education Center Albany, NY 12230</td>
<td>518-474-6926</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newberry Library Jill Gage, Special Collections Lib.</td>
<td>60 West Walton Street Chicago, IL 60610</td>
<td>312-943-9090</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
<td>4614 Mail Service Center 109 E. Jones St. (location) Raleigh, NC 27699-4614</td>
<td>919-807-7310</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>4/2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts</td>
<td>118 North Broad Street Philadelphia, PA 19102</td>
<td>215-972-7600</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Hist. &amp; Museum Com. Jonathan Stayer</td>
<td>300 North Street Harrisburg, PA 17120</td>
<td>717-787-3362</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania State Archives (same as Penn. Hist. &amp; Museum Com)</td>
<td>350 North Street Harrisburg, PA 17120-3281</td>
<td>717-783-3281</td>
<td>Same as directly above</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society Library</td>
<td>121 Hope Street Providence, RI 02906</td>
<td>401-273-8107</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonia Institution Libraries</td>
<td>P.O. Box 37012 NHB 27, MRC 154 Washington, DC 20013-7012</td>
<td>202-633-1241</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of the Cincinnati Ellen McCallister Clark</td>
<td>Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Ave, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810</td>
<td>202-785-2040, ext. 411</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC Dept. of Archives and History Chuck Lesser</td>
<td>8301 Parklane Road Columbia, SC 29223</td>
<td>803-896-6100</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC Historical Society Carey Lucas Nikonchuk Mike Cocker, curator, visual materials</td>
<td>Fireproof Building 100 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29401</td>
<td>843-723-3225</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>4/2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evans-Hatch & Associates
Final Report, June 2005
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone e-mail/web pg.</th>
<th>Response Received</th>
<th>Relevant Material</th>
<th>Visited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spartanburg County Historical Assoc. Pat Ruff</td>
<td>P.O. Box 887, Spartanburg, SC</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library of Ohio Sharon Richter</td>
<td>274 East First Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201</td>
<td>614-644-7051</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee State Library and Archives Tom Kanon, Archival Assistant</td>
<td>403 Seventh Avenue, North Nashville, TN 37243-0312</td>
<td>615-741-2764</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee State Museum</td>
<td>Military Museum, Fifth and Deaderick streets, Nashville, TN 37243-1120</td>
<td>615-741-2692</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas State Library &amp; Archives Com.</td>
<td>P.O. Box 12927, Austin, TX 78743-1120</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Alabama</td>
<td>University Libraries, P.O. Box 870266, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487</td>
<td>(205) 348-6047</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Libraries</td>
<td>University of Georgia, Athens, GA 30602-1641</td>
<td>706-543-3251</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Janet Bloom</td>
<td>William L. Clements Library, 909 S. University Avenue, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190</td>
<td>734-764-2347</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina Alan Stokes</td>
<td>South Caroliniana Library, Columbia, SC 29208</td>
<td>803-777-5183</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>4/2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Virginia</td>
<td>Library, P.O. Box 400113, Charlottesville, VA 22904</td>
<td>434-924-3021</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Center of Military History Frank R. Shirer</td>
<td>Collins Hall, 103 Third Avenue, Fort Lesley J. McNair, District of Columbia 20319-5058</td>
<td>202-685-3098</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Military History Institute Arthur Bergeron</td>
<td>Army Heritage &amp; Education Center, 950 Soldiers Drive, Carlisle, PA 17013-5021</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Arthur.Bergeron@Carlisle.army.mil">Arthur.Bergeron@Carlisle.army.mil</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Historical Society Gregory Stoner, Lib. Ass.</td>
<td>P.O. Box 7311, 428 N. Boulevard, Richmond, VA 23221-0311</td>
<td>804-342-9648</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadsworth Atheneum Senior Associate Registrar</td>
<td>600 Main Street, Hartford, CT 06103-2990</td>
<td><a href="mailto:edd.russo@wadsworthatheneum.org">edd.russo@wadsworthatheneum.org</a></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Reserve His. Soc.</td>
<td>Library, 10825 East Boulevard, Cleveland, OH 44106</td>
<td><a href="http://www.wrhs.org">www.wrhs.org</a></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Historical Society Harry Miller</td>
<td>Draper Manuscripts, 816 State Street, Madison, WI 53706</td>
<td>608-264-6536</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone e-mail/web pg.</td>
<td>Response Received</td>
<td>Relevant Material</td>
<td>Visited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Libraries</td>
<td>Beinecke Rare Book/Mss. Lib &amp; Sterling Memorial Library &amp; British Art Center, Prints/Drawings</td>
<td>203-432-2972 / <a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a> 203-432-1775 / <a href="mailto:smlill@yale.edu">smlill@yale.edu</a> 203-432-2841 / <a href="mailto:pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu">pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu</a></td>
<td>NO / NO</td>
<td>YES / NO / YES</td>
<td>11/2004 / 11/2004 / 11/2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Jones (Beinecke)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Young (Beinecke)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Musto (Sterling)</td>
<td>P.O. Box 208240 New Haven, CT 06520</td>
<td>203-432-2841 / 203-432-1867 / <a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York County Cultural &amp; Heritage Commission Historical Center</td>
<td>212 E. Jefferson Street York, SC 29745</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York County Culture &amp; Heritage Com.</td>
<td>4621 Mount Gallant Road Rock Hill, SC 2973</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D: Observations and Findings

Resources Investigated  Similar to Phase II research in the United Kingdom, the preliminary work completed by Evans-Hatch to identify repositories likely to hold relevant material to this project proved extremely productive. Much time was saved during the actual research trips because of the pre-trip investigations and travel planning. Additionally, repositories with valuable but small collections could provide enough information during telephone interviews to allow the completion of numerous individual inventory forms without making a trip to the repository.

As suspected while conducting research for Phase II of the project, Evans-Hatch encountered numerous original records housed in British repositories that have been copied (on paper or, most often, microform) at various times and placed in archives and libraries in the United States. Some of these U.S. repositories with British and German material, as well as records from other U.S. repositories, include: the Library of Congress; William Clements Library at the University of Michigan; Colonial Williamsburg Foundation in Williamsburg, Virginia; and a few state historical societies and libraries in the South (such as the North Carolina Department of Archives and History in Raleigh and the South Carolina Library and Archives in Columbia).

Without question, the one single library with the broadest, richest array of material from other institutions on the subject of the British and Loyalist soldiers in southern campaigns is The David Library in Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania (on the Delaware River not far from Trenton, New Jersey). This library, primarily a microform library, contains nearly all the most pertinent records held at the British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office) as well as other British and German repositories, as well as several in the United States. The enormous breadth and depth of the library’s collections makes The David Library an “undiscovered jewel” for researchers of the British in the South and for researchers of any aspect of the American Revolution. Additionally, the research environment on a quiet and secluded historic farm overlooking the Delaware River is ideally suited for serious research. (Due to the non-commercial nature of our research for the National Park Service, we were given permission to stay in the farmhouse on the library campus, which is reserved for serious scholars, at a reduced lodging rate.) An appendix of this narrative report presents the “Master List” of microfilm holdings at The David Library.

Evans-Hatch expended some effort attempting to search out and contact smaller libraries and archives, in the hopes of finding undiscovered “gems,” with disappointing results. Although several county historical societies in South Carolina were contacted, for example, only one responded. Limited funding and expertise make it increasingly difficult for small historical societies to function, let alone collect and preserve historical documents. The public exploration of very local research topics, previously pursued at historical societies, seems to be shifting increasingly to the computer.

Although library card catalogues and electronic databases with published material are becoming increasingly widespread, it is extremely rare to find unpublished material
presented in electronic format, similar to what often exists in detailed collection finding aids. Electronic web pages do not provide complete and exhaustive information about primary source holdings at archives and libraries. The University of Virginia Library was the only institution encountered that claimed to have all its primary source material presented in electronic form. It is, therefore, especially important to investigate published finding aids, when they exist, then, actually visit institutions with relevant primary source information.

**General Findings** During the course of this project, Evans-Hatch made some general findings.

First, just as in Phase II, Evans-Hatch found that many more primary source records (diaries, journals, letters, etc.) relevant to this project have been printed and sometimes published over the past one hundred years. Many have appeared in books and in state historical society journals, published before 1950. Certain journals, such as the *Military Collector & Historian*, often feature primary source documents, both British and American, in their publications. These printed primary sources, several of which are listed in the “Bibliography” in this report, provide a valuable source of information. The printed primary sources in this bibliography are mostly in addition to those presented in the bibliography of the Phase II final report. Although these printed volumes may sometimes be few in number and difficult to locate, most can be obtained through interlibrary loan departments of public or university libraries.

Increasingly, selected primary resources relevant to this project are being presented on a few electronic web pages, either as typed transcripts or as copies of the original paper. Often these web pages are created for groups with a particular historic interest, hence only those documents that relate to the group’s interest may be reproduced. The “On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies” (www.royalprovincial.com/), for example, presents several typed transcribed primary documents related to Loyalists. Additionally, there is a web page that presents many aspects of the Battle of Camden (www.batleofcamden.org/), such as the British and Loyalist soldiers participating, maps, relics, and contemporary documents pertaining to the battle. It is difficult to evaluate the accuracy of the transcripts or the criteria of selection of documents that are presented on these web pages. (One sample of these documents is included in the appendices of this narrative report.) Even with these shortcomings of such electronic web pages, it is gratifying to see attention focused on sometimes-neglected Revolutionary War topics, such as Loyalists and particular southern campaigns.

As with Phase II of this project and despite the mention above of select Loyalist records found on computer web pages, relatively few records were found that shed a bright light on the lives of the ordinary British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldier, and the female camp followers and their children. These groups continue to be somewhat invisible, which requires tremendous time, effort, and research ingenuity to explore. In Phase III, only the faint outlines of the life of the ordinary soldier could be discerned. Many soldiers fighting for Great Britain (Loyalist, African American, and Native
American) may have been illiterate, lacked the paper, pen, or postage, or may have been too weary to record their experiences and thoughts. For this reason, an examination and analysis of musters, morning reports, and the like, as well as material culture objects used by British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldiers as well as female camp followers will prove more valuable than might otherwise be expected.

Artwork and especially artifacts associated with the British experience in the American Revolution seem to be more prevalent in Great Britain than in the United States. (The Canadian existence of these items is unknown since Evans-Hatch did not complete Phase I, Canadian research, of this three-phase project.) Smaller regimental museums, scattered throughout the United Kingdom, quite often house weapons, uniforms, and personal items used by British soldiers and artwork and maps depicting them and their battlefields researched for this project. In the United States, the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation was one of the few repositories that possessed artifacts relating to those British, Loyalist, and Hessian regiments under investigation. Artwork of these same regiments was more prevalent, housed at Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, the British Art Center at Yale University, the Anne S.K. Brown Military Collection in the John Hay Library at Brown University, the Society of the Cincinnati in Washington, DC, and the University of Georgia Libraries (maps), to name the most.

Groups and individuals with specialized interests related to this project could be pursued with potentially rewarding results. Recently, Charles Baxter, an attorney in Lugoff, South Carolina, began editing an on-line newsletter entitled “Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution.” A glance at issues published over the last six months reveals a few articles, with footnoted citations, of particular relevance to this project. (Two issues of this newsletter are included in the appendices.)

In addition to Baxter’s historical interest in southern campaigns, other individuals with particularly relevant expertise surfaced during the project. Two such individuals are: Todd Braisted (at royalprovincial.com / 201-760-0963) who has special expertise in Loyalists, and Don Londahl-Smidt (at 201-391-4162), who is knowledgeable of Hessian soldiers.
E: Suggestions for Future Activities

1. Prepare an indexed master list of individual soldiers' and officers’ names, which are listed on the muster rolls and pay lists for each British and Loyalist regiment. Although extremely tedious and time-consuming, this would greatly enhance a researcher's ability to locate records and, possibly, artifacts and objects that could illuminate the life of the ordinary individual soldier. The scope of this project did not permit taking time to record the name of each soldier in roughly twenty regiments. Such a task would require about three weeks. This amount of time would probably be required to search for records or non-textual material related to each soldier.

2. Focus more attention, in future work on this project, on non-textual material that tells part of the story of British and Loyalist soldiers in the American War of Independence. Valuable non-written materials, such as maps, artwork (sketches, lithographs, paintings), and material culture objects of all kinds (uniforms, weapons, personal items, etc.) should be recorded. Since the written records of ordinary soldiers are far fewer than those of officers, these non-textual records are an exceedingly valuable source of clues to the life of the British soldier. Also, such objects can expand and enliven interpretive museum exhibits in Revolutionary War parks. Some material culture objects were examined and recorded during Phase II research in the United Kingdom, but this was not done consistently until after the value of these resources became apparent. During Phase III of the project, Evans-Hatch investigated cultural objects along with texts. It is not known if non-textual objects were examined during Phase I research in Canada. The usefulness of these resources for interpretive purposes cannot be overestimated.

3. Create an ACCESS database with all information gathered during all three phases of this project, including Phase I, research in Canadian repositories. This will greatly enhance the ability to search for and find information about the British experience during the Revolutionary War wherever that material or object is located. Material located in Canada should be recorded on an inventory record form and entered in the same ACCESS database as Phases II and III.

   Additionally, relevant information in printed primary sources, such as those listed in the bibliography of this report should be entered in this database. The great quantity of fascinating and informative printed diaries, letters, and similar material seems to be an underutilized resource. Importantly, some of these printed primary sources present a clearer picture of the lives of the ordinary British or Loyalist soldier than the correspondence of military officers.

4. Carefully review the records created by the post-Revolutionary British quasi-judicial boards responsible for the investigation of losses claimed by Loyalists, whose property was confiscated by colonists. These boards convened both in Canada and England. Evidence gathered by these boards would provide a wealth of contextual information regarding the plight of Loyalists and their families. The records would serve not only to quantify Loyalists losses, but would also shed light on the socio-political environment in the colonies during
...
F: Bibliography

Printed Primary Sources

Sections of the book are organized by Canadian province and colony; relevant sections include North and South Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, and Florida. Each entry, describing a map, gives the location of that map (book, archives, etc.).


Also printed in Draper's King's Mountain and Its Heroes (1881) (see below). Describes the drudgery of campaigning. Allaire was in Ferguson's Corps.

Personal narrative written in England by shopkeeper Jolley Allen around 1782, recounting in diary form his daily sufferings as a Loyalist in Massachusetts from 1772-1780. Allen described life in Boston during the blockade, including conversations regarding the sale of tea, and boarding of British officers; his attempt to move to Halifax, Nova Scotia, with other Loyalists and subsequent capture in Cape Cod, confinement, the death of his children and wife, escape from prison, and relocation to England.


This publication has facsimile maps of the eastern portion of Virginia (1775), North and South Carolina (1775), Charlestown, SC (1780), and the coast of Georgia (February 1780). An introduction and index booklet accompanies these maps.
(Located at the Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)


Letters are arranged only chronologically (between March 1775 and November 1783), making the retrieval of specific information difficult; no bibliography.


Burke, Edmund, editor. Annual Register or General Repository of History, Politics, and Literature for the Year [1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, and 1782]. Invaluable multi-volume tome that includes sections on British and Foreign History, Principal Occurrences (first-hand accounts of naval and military engagements), published in Great Britain.

Burgoyne, Bruce E., translator and editor. Defeat, Disaster, and Dedication. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, Inc., 1997. Translations of two Hessian officers, Jakob Piel of the Lossberg Regiment and Andreas Wiederhold of the Knyphausen Regiment, who were assigned to the same brigade in much of the war. They reported on the same events from diverse perspectives. Both men were prisoners of war at Trenton, NJ, and held captive in Virginia. Neither one fought in southern campaigns.


____, translator and editor. The Diary of Lieutenant von Bardeleben and Other von Donop Regiment Documents. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, Inc. 1998. This volume has translations of the journals of three Hessian soldiers in the Hesse-Cassel von Donop Regiment. The diary of an anonymous soldier describes the innermost feelings of a young soldier who was sold into foreign service. Chaplain Georg Christoph Coester’s church book makes the suffering of the common soldier come to life. The final journals of the von Donop Regiment are kept by regimental quartermaster Johann George Zinn.

____, translator and editor. A Hessian Officer's Diary of the American Revolution. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, Inc., 1994. The book contains two versions of the Revolutionary War diary of Johann Ernst Prechtel, an officer in the Ansbach Regiment of the Ansbach-Bayreuth contingent of Hessian hired by England to suppress the American revolt. He discussed the mutiny of his troops while still in Germany, the voyage to America, desertions from the ranks of his unit, his military activity and captivity, the Yorktown siege, and prisoner of war status in Virginia and Maryland.


Chesney, Alexander. *Journal of Principal Events in the Life of Alexander Chesney . . . Who Emigrated to America in 1772 and Served as a Loyalist.*

Chesney was born in Ireland in 1755, immigrated to South Carolina in 1772, served as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War, and returned to Ireland in 1782. His diary presents a lively and interesting picture of Carolina during the Revolution. Also see: *Life of General F. R. Chesney* by Stanley Lane-Poole (1885).


Includes rolls of Loyalists recruited from North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana, and other states for the British Legion, Guides and Pioneers, Loyal Foresters, and Queen’s Rangers.


-----.* Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. Relative to His Conduct During His Command of the King’s Troops in North America.* New York: Sower, Morton, and Horner, 1783.

-----.* Narrative Related to His Conduct in 1781 with Extracts of His Correspondence with Lord G. Germaine.* London: 1783.

Thirty-nine pages.

-----.* Narrative of Sir Henry Clinton’s Co-operations with Sir Peter Parker, on the Attack of Sullivan’s Island, in South Carolina, in the Year 1776: and with Vice-Admiral Arbuthnot, in an Intended Attempt Against the French Armament at Rhode Island, in 1780.* 1780.

Included letters from Clinton as well as Peter Parker, Arbuthnot, and others, addressed to Clinton.

-----.* Observations on Some Parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir Henry Clinton’s Narrative, to Which is Added an Appendix, Containing Extracts of Letters and Other Papers, to Which Reference is Necessary.* London: printed for J. DeBrett, 1783.
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States

_____. “A Sketch of the Operations before Charlestown, the Capital of South Carolina.” 1780.
  Original located at the W. S. Hoole Special Collections Library, University of Alabama Libraries.


  This is a manuscript of the memoir of comte de Rochambeau, which documents his entire career, including his role as commander of the French expeditionary force in the American Revolution.

Crary, Catherine S., editor. The Price of Loyalty: Tory Writings from the Revolutionary Era.
  This includes writings of Flora McDonald, Loyalist wife of Allan McDonald involved in the Loyalist skirmish at Moores Creek, NC, on February 27, 1776.

Dann, John C., editor. The Revolution Remembered: Eyewitness Accounts of the War for Independence.

  Raleigh, NC: Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, 1976.

Davies, K. G., editor. Documents of the American Revolution, 1770-1783 (twenty-one volumes).
  Kill o' the ' Grange: Irish University Press, 1972-1981.

  Relief is shown by shading and hachure marks. At the Library of Congress.


  Original in Rucker Agee Map Collection, Birmingham Public Library.

  Original in Rucker Agee Map Collection, Birmingham Public Library.

  Included in David Sehenck's North Carolina, 1780-1781, Being a History of the Invasion of the Carolinas . . . (1889).

  Original at the Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States


Narrative of a Loyalist.

Includes some letters of Patrick Ferguson.

Finnegan, Lieutenant. “Plan of the Field Battle close Campton in South America between the British under Gen: Lord Cornwallis and the Americans under Command of Gen: Gates, who were Totale Defeathet the 16 of August 1780.” 1780.
Original watercolor by Lt. Finnegan of the 16th Regiment is in the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. For additional information see: Paul David Nelson, “Horatio Gates in the Southern Department, 1780: Serious Errors and a Costly Defeat.” North Carolina Historical Review 50 (July 1973): 256-72.

Online version of this exists.

Published collection of papers in the United States (not Great Britain) collected by the author for twenty-five years, pertaining chiefly to South Carolina.

This memoir recounts the raising of the 76th (Scottish Highlanders) and the 80th regiments of Foot (at Yorktown), the battle at Camden, activity near Petersburg, the battle at Cowpens, the battle at Guilford, the British surrender at Yorktown, and the military activities of British Major James Gordon between 1782 and 1801. (Located at the Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)


Presents a candid Tory account of the problems of the Tory militia and the majority of its leadership relative to Rebel militia.


Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States


Hanger, George. An Address to the Army; in Reply to Strictures by Roderick M'Kenzie (Late Lieutenant in the 71st Regiment) on Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781. London: J. Ridgway, 1789. First-hand account by George Hanger, lieutenant in the 71st Regiment, on Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781. Sometimes defends Tarleton at the expense of accuracy.


Jefferey, Thomas. The American Atlas . . . . London: n.p., 1776. Color maps (twenty-nine) on forty-eight sheets, 22 ¼” high (spine). (Located in Rare Books and Archives, Yale Center for British Art, Yale University, New Haven, CT)


Jones, E. Alfred, editor. The Journal of Alexander Chesney, a South Carolina Loyalist in the Revolution and After. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Bulletin 26 (October 30, 1921): 1-149. About twenty pages of this journal recount Chesney's experiences in America fighting as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War. Captain Chesney was placed in
command at Ninety Six, and fought in battles at King's Mountain and Cowpens; his journal provides a rare Tory picture of these battles and their aftermaths. Chesney's family was with him during some of the war battles. Original document is in the British Museum.


Lamb, Roger. Memoir of His Own Life. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1811. Reprint. New York: New York Times, 1968. Chapters 16 and 17 are especially useful, since they deal with the southern campaigns under Cornwallis, Tarleton's defeat at Cowpens, Greene's activities in North Carolina, action at Guilford Courthouse, the arrival of the British Army at Wilmington, the evacuation of Camden, the surrender of Augusta, the evacuation of Ninety-Six, and action at Eutaw Springs. About fifty pages deal with southern campaigns and the six southern NPS parks; no index or sources cited. This is a classic by a sergeant of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. (Robert Graves, in Sergeant Lamb's America, has written an excellent historical novel based on Lamb's account and adventures in America).


Mackenzie, Frederick. Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, Giving a Daily Narrative of His Military Service as an Officer of the Regiment of Welsh Fusiliers During the Years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New York, Vols. 1 and 2. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1930.
Mackenzie, Roderick. *Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, Giving a Daily Narrative of His Military Service as an Officer of the Regiment of Royal Welch Fusiliers During the Years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New York.* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1981.


The exceptionally long title of this pamphlet describes its contents. Mackenzie, wounded at Cowpens, never forgave Tarleton for the outcome of the battle, and criticized him severely in this pamphlet.


John Marrant was pressed into British service when his master's estate was abandoned during the war.


Basic and essential reference; great source of maps for exhibits on southern campaigns, with sources given. Many of these maps are located at the Royal Engineer Corps Library in Chatham, the British Museum, and the Public Record Office, both in London; the William Clements Library at the University of Michigan, the Huntington Library in San Marino, California, the New York Public Library in New York City, and the Library of Congress.


This book includes correspondence between James Murray and his family members that reflects Murray's loyalist leanings. Before the American Revolution, Murray was a member of the General Assembly of North Carolina; during the war, he was a Boston dry goods merchant. James Murray was exiled to Halifax, Nova Scotia, by 1780. Letters not relevant to our project.


Title describes contents; seventeen pages.
“New and Accurate Map of the Province of South Carolina in North Carolina.” London: J. Hinton, 1779. The original source of the map is the Rucker Agee Map Collection, Birmingham Public Library.


Orders, Returns, Morning Reports, and Accounts of British Troops, 1776-1781. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Service, 1973. The single roll of this microfilm publication includes a reproduced British orderly book, two volumes of returns, morning reports, and lists relating to the British Brigade of Foot Guards, a ledger containing the accounts of soldiers who served in the 1st Company, 1st Battalion, British Brigade of Foot Guards. The records are dated from March 1776 to August 1781 and pertain to the military operations, service of individuals, equipment, and other supplies of British troops who served in America during the American Revolution.


A Reply to Sir Henry Clinton’s Narrative: Wherein His Numerous Errors Are Pointed Out, and the Conduct of Lord Cornwallis Fully Vindicated from All Aspersion, Including the Whole of the Public and Secret Correspondence, Between Lord George Germain, Sir Henry Clinton, and His Lordship, as Also Intercepted Letters from General Washington. London: R. Faulder and J. Debrett, 1783.


Robertson does not give any information about the South, other than Charleston.


American not British.


Transcripts of Jean-Baptiste-Antoine deVerger’s diaries, which detail this officer’s life in Rochambeau’s army during the American campaigns of 1780-1781. The diaries have abundant illustrations in watercolors, including Native Americans, ships, and fighting men. (The original deVerger diary is at the Anne S. K. Brown Library at Brown University.) DeVerger fought for the Patriot cause against the British mostly in the north (New York, southern New England, the Chesapeake Bay). He also describes the British surrender at Yorktown. He gives the names of the regiments and the number of officers who surrendered, as well as the British losses from September 8 to October 9, 1781.


Useful for the condition of Cornwallis's army and the views of soldiers in the field.


Vol. 1 contains many valuable letters written during Cornwallis's America period


This account includes the battles of Williamson’s Plantation, Rocky Mount, Hanging Rock, and King’s Mountain. The original memoir, written by one of the owners of Hill’s Iron Works in York District about 1815, is lost.


This is a thirty-one-page pamphlet comprised of a compilation of letters addressed to a Professor Delius Erlanger from Dr. Johann David Schoepff, surgeon for the Anspach-Bayreuth troops in America. The editor of the pamphlet, James Read Chadwick, was a doctor and also translated the letters. Charles Alexander, ruler of Anspach and Bayreuth, was heavily indebted and sold two infantry regiments, one company of grenadiers, and a division of Jagers to England. They fought at Yorktown. The letters were written by their surgeon general, who was in America with them. The total strength was 1,641 men; 461 were lost. Letter I is entitled, “The Diseases of America.” Letter II is entitled “The Climate and Weather in America.” (Located at Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)


Original in Manuscripts Division, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.


John Simcoe included the Virginia campaign in this memoir of the Queen's Rangers, Loyalist corps that fought in several southern campaigns. Included or affixed to the back of the above volume are: *Simcoe’s Military Journal: A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps, Called the Queen’s Rangers, Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe . . .* New York: Bartlett and Welford, 1844; *Verses Occasioned by the Death of Lt. General Simcoe*. Exeter, Devon, England: Treeeman and Son, 1806; foldout maps dispersed through the book showing engagements of the Queen’s Rangers; and a substantial appendix that includes letters, papers, and observations related to Simcoe’s journal.


Tarleton, Lieutenant Colonel Banastre. *A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America.* London: T. Cadell, 1787 and New York: New York Times, 1968. Reprint. New York: Arno Press, 1968. An account, by Tarleton, of events, battles, etc. in the American Revolution, some of which was taken from Great Britain's *National Register,* a periodical that reported annual events; Tarleton's account are probably biased when he lost, but accurate when he won battles; emphasis is chiefly on military operations; sources are cited and several important documents are included.


War Office, Army, Great Britain. A List of All the Officers of the Army, viz. the General and Field Officers, the Officers of the Various Troops, Regiments, Independent Companies and Garrisons, with an Alphabetical Index to the Whole . . . 30 July 1780.

At the National Library of Scotland


The only complete memoir by a general on either side of the Revolutionary War, even though it is an apologia by an embittered man. Half of this book is Clinton's narrative of the Revolutionary War campaigns, 1775-1782. There are sections on the collapse of the British offensive (August-September 1779), preparations for the southern campaign (October-December 1779), the siege of Charleston (January-May 1780), the establishment of Cornwallis’s command in South Carolina (May-June 1780), the Cowpens campaign, Greene’s move to South Carolina (April-May 1781), and the siege and fall of Yorktown (September-October 1781). The last half, an appendix, consists of extracts of letters by Clinton; works cited are published.
Guides and Finding Aides


Benjamin Lincoln, resident of Hingham, Massachusetts, led Continental Army forces against the British at Peekskill, New York, and Bennington, Vermont. In September 1778, Congress sent him to command the Southern Department, where he organized an army at Charleston, SC (in December 1778-1779), moved to Georgia (in April 1779), engaged in battle with British General Prevost near Charleston, joined with d'Estaing in the siege of Savannah (in September 1779), helped defend Charleston against Clinton (in February 1780), and renegotiated the release of prisoners with British Major General Phillips at Elizabethtown.

“American Revolutionary War Collection.” Unpublished finding aid at Manuscripts and Archives, Yale University.


This is an extensive index, which lists 50,000 items at the document level (letters, reports, and accounts of battles and campaigns) at the National Archives and Record Administration; it includes items created by or pertaining to several individuals in the British Army, as well as Continental Army officers who offer their perspective on the British forces.


Gives a description of private papers, microfilmed private papers, and account books in the State Archives. Includes name, place, and subject index.


*Catalogue of Maps of America from the Middle of the Sixteenth to the Middle of the Nineteenth Centuries*. London: Museum Book Store, 1924.

All maps are located at the Huntington Library in San Marino, California.


This catalogue has been corrected and superseded by a microfiche version of the catalogue.

39
Catalogue of Rare Maps of America from the Sixteenth to Nineteenth Centuries. London: Museum Book Store, 1927.

All maps are located at the Huntington Library in San Marino, California.


This is an index to Revolutionary War maps in published books and magazines only. Some are relevant to this project, such as campaigns in which Hessian troops participated, military operations from Monmouth to Camden (June 1778-August 1780), Camden to Guilford Courthouse (August 1780-March 1981), and Guilford Courthouse to Yorktown (March-October 1781), maps of southern campaigns, etc. One part of the book has a very useful subject and name index.


Only Vol. 5, covering the period 1780-1781, deals with Greene’s association with southern campaigns of the American Revolution. The volume contains hundreds of edited Greene documents.


This is an annotated checklist of printed and manuscript regional and local maps of southeastern North American south of Virginia during the colonial period.


Deutrich, Mabel E. Preliminary Inventory of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records (Record Group 93). Washington, DC: National Archives and Record Administration, 1962.


Book has historiographical essays, one on “The Army in the Eighteenth Century” and another on “The Navy of the 18th Century,” which have relevant paragraphs dealing with the American Revolution. Sources mentioned are both published and unpublished material.


Book consists of several essays by different authors, one of which discusses the historiography (historical literature) of the American Revolution.


These two supplements consist of several essays by different authors, one of which in each supplement discusses the historiography of the American Revolution.


Loyalist source material in the United States.


Only about five pages discuss and have images of the Revolutionary War. (Notes of these were made on our survey forms.)


Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War  
Phase III: Research in the United States

Bibliographies and Other Published Material


The article presents a brief history of the British Queen’s Rangers, Volunteers of Ireland, and New York Volunteers, all of which fought in various southern campaigns.


There is a chapter on "The Cartography of Conflict: Map-making Related to the French and Indian War and the Revolution"; a section of southern campaigns (pp. 70-74) and "Appendix B: North American Manuscript Maps of the Revolutionary Period" from the Collection of Earl Percy in Alnwick Castle (p. 84) is useful.


_____. *The Organization of the British Army in the American Revolution.* New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1926.


Comprehensive collection of personal Revolutionary War reminiscences taken from pension applications; includes well-known Camden account by Garret Watts.


Dawson, Henry B. *Battles of the United States by Sea and Land.* New York: Johnson, Fry, 1858.


Draper, Lyman C. *King’s Mountain and Its Heroes: History of the Battle of King’s Mountain, October 7th, 1780, and the Events which Led to It.* Cincinnati: Peter G. Thompson, 1881.


Fraser, Walter J. *Patriots, Pistols and Pettycoats “Poor Sinful Charles Town” During the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1776. This book presents useful information on Fort Sullivan, later Fort Moultrie, and Charleston, South Carolina.


Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States


Hatch, Charles E., Jr. *The Battle of Guilford Courthouse*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1971. This history consists primarily of quoted passages from other sources; useful illustrations and maps are included.


Hough, F. B. *Siege of Charleston by the British Fleet and Army with the Surrender of that Place, May 12, 1780*. Albany, NY: 1867. (Located at Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)


*Journal of the Johannes Schwalm Historical Association*. This journal is dedicated to researching, collecting, and disseminating data pertaining to German auxiliaries to the British Crown that fought in the Revolutionary War and their descendants. Founded in 1975.

Karpinski, Louis C., editor. *Early Maps of Carolina and Adjoining Regions...* Charleston, SC: (privately printed), 1937. These maps are from the Henry P. Kendall Collection housed in the South Caroliniana Room at the University of South Carolina.


This book includes information about Flora MacDonald, associated with the Loyalist forces at Moores Creek, NC skirmish, February 27, 1776.


Contents are broader than title suggests; also much information presented on war in the back country. Chapters address the isolation of the loyalists between 1760 and 1780, Loyalists responses to British authority in 1780-81, Loyalist military action in 1782 (Loyalist refugees and Black slaves), and Loyalists after the war. Book has extensive bibliography.


Contents were presented in a paper read by George Locke at a meeting of the Ontario Historical Society, June 1923.


Separate chapters deal with "Loyalists in the South, Battle of Camden, backcountry fighting, Battle of Kings Mountain, Battle of Cowpens, Siege of Ninety-Six, and Yorktown. Appendix gives military info. for each battle. Book is well illustrated.


Focuses on the life of Flora MacDonald, Loyalist wife of Allan MacDonald, engaged at the skirmish at Moores Creek, North Carolina.


An excellent, interesting, well researched biography; documents used are located at the Clements Library at the University of Michigan, the British Library, the Public Records Office (London), Newcastle Papers (University of Nottingham), and the Historical Manuscripts Commission in Great Britain.


G: Appendices

Appendix 1: Sample “Inventory of Records” form

Appendix 2: Sample letter of inquiry sent from Evans-Hatch to repositories, including letter from National Park Service Southeast Regional Director Patricia A. Hooks

Appendix 3: Letters to Evans-Hatch from repositories

Appendix 4: Copies of selected research material

Appendix 5: “Microform Holdings Master List” at The David Library of the American Revolution, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania

Appendix 6: Examples of on-line resources
   “The On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies”
   “Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution” newsletter, October 2004 and January 2005
Appendix 1

Sample “Inventory of Records” Form
Appendix 2

Sample Letter of Inquiry
Sent from Evans-Hatch to Repositories
Appendix 3

Letters to Evans-Hatch from Repositories
Appendix 4

Copies of Selected Research Material
Appendix 5

“Microform Holdings Master List”

at

The David Library of the American Revolution
Appendix 6

Examples of On-Line Resources

- “The On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies”
- “Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution”
PART II: Archive Document Record

The archive document record presents information about historical material and items investigated, in person or on electronic web pages, at dozens of archives and libraries throughout the United States. The information presented here is the result of research conducted pertaining to the British experience in the War of Independence at roughly eighty-two repositories. All data collected and recorded in this section of the report has been entered in Microsoft ACCESS to allow the user to conduct a keyword search of the database.

The archive document record is divided into three sections: the index, summary of record content, and the inventory of records. The index is an alphabetical list of primarily proper nouns (people, places, regiment names, etc.) that are recorded on over 250 archive document records in this report. (The first record number begins at 219, where the document record of the British index ended.) Entries in this index are arranged alphabetically. Numbers, such as those preceding military regiments or battalions, are listed in numerical order at the beginning of the index. The number(s) following each indexed item are record numbers, not page numbers.

The index compilers have not applied any independent interpretation, nor imposed any assumptions when entering information in a document record that is in this index. For example, a surname may be mentioned in one document without mention of that person's rank and/or given name, while in another document the surname may include that person's given name. The compilers avoided combining references into a single entry in this index; instead there are two separate entries.

The summary of record content synthesizes the contents of each record. The record number, not the page number, is given to the left of the record description. This brief description also notes when a photograph or photocopy of the item has been made. (These images are included in a separate volume.)

The inventory of records is the sum total of the 250 individual records of information recorded. Information on each form was gathered on a similar record form used "in the field," while conducting research at archives and libraries and on the computer.
Index
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States

Numerals

71st Regiment of Foot 219
71st Regiment of Foot, journal of Lt. John Lilson. Siege of Charleston. 328
80th Regiment of Foot, account of subsistence for sixty-one days for officer Thomas Dundas. 423

A

Account book of British soldiers, 1776-1778. 272
African Americans, removal by British. 325
African Americans, soldiers, illness. 287
Alcohol, accounting of alcohol consumption by British and Loyalist forces assigned to Fort Moultrie. 367
Amelia Courthouse, British march on. 295
American forces, condition of, British intelligence. 386
Amnesty, offer of. 435
Arnold, General Benedict 224
Artillery, Royal, orders and receipts for ordnance, and supplies. 465

B

Balfour, Lt. Col., terrorism. 229
Battle of Cowpens, report of. 311, 312
Black Regiment, letter from James Hendricks pertaining to. 281
Brigade of Guards, monthly and weekly orders, returns, morning reports, and accounts. 306
British army, condition of immediately prior to Yorktown surrender. 364
British army in North America, generally. Collection of the papers of Henry Clinton. 468
British official army reports, various, 1775-1783. 385
British soldier, experiences in the south, diary. 397
Brunswick troops. 238

C

Camden, generally 223, 234, 237, 228, 289, 370, 232, 418
Camden, battle of, description by Cornwallis. 307, 308
Camden, battle of, engraving entitled, “Battle of Camden--Death of De Kalb.” 426, 427
Camden, British victory. 432
Camden, garrison expenses. 422
Camden, map of Army deployments. 236
Camden, map of. 310

II-3
Camden, terrorism. 229
Camp Charlotte, unfit condition of Continental Army. 230
Campbell, dispatches from. 248
Campbell, William, report of Battle of King’s Mountain. 332
Capitulation, Articles of Capitulation and Surrender. 433
Carleton, General Sir Guy, letters from, 1776-1777, 1782-83. 339
Carleton, Guy, official correspondence and papers of. 249
Carlton, General Thomas, letters from 1776-77, 1781. 339
Carolinan Expedition, [aka Clinton Expedition] of 1776, letters from. 276
Casualties, ordnance, stores, and muster rolls of foreign troops in the South. 248
Cessation of hostilities, offer of. 436
Charleston, siege of. 317, 318, 324, 328, 336
Charleston, battle, map of, 1780. 270
Charleston, birdseye view, 1780. 400
Charleston, British army: warrants, accounts, orders, reports, and correspondence. 387
Charleston, British evacuation of, orders, letters, memorials, articles of agreement. 344
Charleston, defense preparations by British. 466
Charleston, engraving of 1780, showing ships and prominent buildings. 425
Charleston, evacuation by British. 292
Charleston, German troop involvement. 337
Charleston, letter from British General Alexander Leslie describing his operations. 438
Charleston, map of Fort Sullivan, plan of attack on fort. 253
Charleston, map of, 1780. 403
Charleston, map of, dated 1778. 252
Charleston, map of, dated 1780. 251
Charleston, map, 1782. 388
Charleston, occupation of, description by resident. 319
Charleston, scenes of the May 1780 attack, includes Fort Sullivan [“Vues de la rade de
Charles-Town et de Fort Sullivan, mai 1780.”]. 255
Charleston, siege of, ammunition and stores in British possession after siege. 327
Charleston, siege of, February and May 1780. 323
Charleston, siege of, report by German auxiliaries. 334
Cities, coastal cities of the South, 1780. 390
Clinton Expedition of 1776 against Carolinas, letters from. 276
Clinton, General Sir Henry, letters from, 1778-80. 339
Clinton, Henry, collection of papers pertaining to operations in America during American
Revolution. 468
Clinton, Henry, letter from to Charles Cornwallis describing status of British forces
immediately prior to surrender of Cornwallis. 366
Clinton, Sir Henry, portrait, 1779. 220, 404
Colden, Cadwallander, portrait with grandson, Warren De Lancey. 399
Compensation, Loyalists, land lost or destroyed. 478.
Continental Army, unfit condition 227, 228
Cornwallis movements, letter from Nathanael Greene describing. 444
Cornwallis, Charles, portrait 222
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, defeat of</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, dispatches</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, expedition</td>
<td>361, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, letter</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, letter from</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, operations</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, order book</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, troop strength</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence, letters</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpens, battle of</td>
<td>232, 311, 312, 358, 374, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpens, defeat of</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpens, portrait</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruelty, acts of</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruelty, allegations of</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dayton, Colonel Elias</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deserters, courts-martial</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eliza City, and Warwick County, residents offered parole by Cornwallis, 9 Aug. 1781</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enlistments, British troops, Germany</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erskine, Ebenezer, privateer</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escape, British Colonel Peter Park escaping Bonastre Tarleton</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutaw Springs, battle of, British surrender</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutaw Springs, battle of, description</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutaw Springs, battle of, letter from General Green describing</td>
<td>442, 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutaw Springs, battle of</td>
<td>294, 322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Colonel</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Colonel Patrick, death of</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Major, role at King's Mountain battle</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Patrick, letter from to Dr. Ferguson, dated 28 August 1780</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Moultrie (aka Sullivan), plan of attack of June 1776</td>
<td>256, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Moultrie battle of</td>
<td>247, 298, 313, 317, 322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fort Moultrie, deteriorating condition of. 296
Fort Moultrie, engraving. 428
Fort Moultrie, map of plan of attack on, including land and naval assaults. 401
Fort Moultrie, painting depicting Sir Peter Parker’s attack. 263
Fort Moultrie, wine and alcohol use by British and Loyalist forces assigned to Fort Moultrie, accounting of. 367

Fort Moultrie. 420
Fort Sullivan, battle of. 247, 298, 313, 317, 322
Fort Sullivan, engraving. 428
Fort Sullivan, map of plan of attack on, including land and naval assaults. 401
Fort Sullivan, map of, plan of attack on. 253, 254
Fort Sullivan, scenes of the attack [Vues de la rade de Charles-Town et de Fort Sullivan, mai 1780]. 255
Fort Sullivan. 420
Fraser, Captain William, letters from, 1781-83. 339
Fraser, General Simon, portrait 219
Fraser’s Highlanders 219
Fredrich, infantry regiment of, regimental diary for period 1776-1783. 340
French army, maps of camps [thirty-four maps]. 469
French fleet in Chesapeak, letter from Nathanael Greene describing. 449
Friedrich II, Landgrave of Hesse correspondence of regarding Hessian officers on duty in America. 241

G

German prisoners, condition of 237
German troops, captivity. 343
German troops, generally. 381
German troops, reports, orders and letters for period May 30, 1777 to July 7, 1783. 343
German troops, voyage across Atlantic. 343
Greene, Nathanael, battles with Tarleton in January and February 1781. 471, 472
Greene, Nathanael, letter from to General George Washington, 31 Oct 1780, regarding defeat of British at King’s Mountain 226
Greene, Nathanael, letter from to Governor Wm Greene, 5 Sept 1780, (describes defeat of Continental Army by British in the South) 223
Greene, Nathanael, letter received from General George Weldon 17 October 1780, describing defeat of British Col. Patrick Ferguson 225
Greene, Nathanael, letter to Baron Stueben, 7 December 1780, noting deplorable condition of Continental Army. 228
Greene, Nathanael, letter to General Benedict Arnold dtd 7 Sept 1780, describing defeat of the Continental Army in the South. 224
Greene, Nathanael, letter to General George Washington, 7 December 1780, regarding Gates’s march toward the Waxhaws and Camden 227
Index

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States

Greene, Nathanael, letter to Governor Thomas Jefferson, 6 December 1780, regarding unfit condition of Continental Army at Camp Charlotte. 230
Greene, Nathanael, letter to Lord Cornwallis, 17 December 1780, regarding terrorism. 229
Greene, William, Rhode Island Governor 223
Grenadier Battalion von Block, journal. 335
Guards, Brigade of, monthly and weekly orders, returns, morning reports, and accounts. 306
Guildford Courthouse, battle of, description. 232, 322, 472
Guildford Courthouse, map of 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown. 278
Guilford County, conflict of generals Greene and Cornwallis in August 1781, theft of property. 297
Guilford Courthouse, battle of, report of Cornwallis. 299, 300
Guilford Courthouse, battle of, return of military casualties. 314
Guilford Courthouse, military action at on 15 March 1781. 286

H

Hamilton, H. D. artist (portrait of Charles Cornwallis) 222
Hamilton, painting of. In group with Washington, Tilghman, and Rochambeau. 262
Hannoverian troops. 238
Hendricks, James, letter from to Level Powell re Black Regiment. 281
Hessian (et al) troops serving in America 1777-1783, includes list of troops. 246
Hessian involvement in the South, generally. 398
Hessian Jaeger Corps, journal of Captain Johann Hinpich. 338
Hessian officers in America (several) regarding service in America. 243
Hessian officers, duty in America. 241
Hessian soldiers, diaries of. 240
Hessian troops, lists by rank of individuals serving in America. 245
Hessian troops, subsidy payments to. 244
Hessian troops, support of British in North America during American Revolution, generally. 467
Hessian troops. 238, 239
Hillsboro, map of 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown. 278
Hinpich, Captain Johann, Hessian Jaeger Corps, journal of. 338
Hobkirk’s Hill, Battle of, returns of cavalry, artillery, infantry, and officer casualties. 309
Honeyman, Robert, eyewitness account of Yorktown siege. 231

J

Jamestown, arrival of French and Continental troops. 290
Jefferson, Governor Thomas, letter received from Nathanael Greene regarding unfit condition of Continental Army at Camp Charlotte. 230
Index
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States

K

King’s Mountain, battle of  235, 375, 379, 395
King’s Mountain, battle of, engraving.  429
King’s Mountain, battle of, letter describing.  346
King’s Mountain, battle of, report by William Campbell.  332
King’s Mountain, battle tactics, sketch.  396
King’s Mountain, battle, Major Ferguson’s role.  330
King’s Mountain, defeat of British  226
King’s Mountain, narrative of battle, memoir of Thomas Maxwell, Continental Army enlistee.  395
King’s Mountain, prisoners taken.  331

L

Land, lost or destroyed, compensation for.  478
Lands, of Loyalists, confiscation of.  476
Lee, Richard Henry, letter from regarding General Cornwallis.  440, 441
Leslie, Major General Alexander, expedition into Virginia, October 1780.  341
Lighthouse Island, South Carolina. Report from Christopher Gadsen relating capture of island.  316
Lossberg, General, report for the year 1783.  242
Loyalist Commission (Canada), evidence presented to in re loyalist property losses.  350
Loyalists and treason.  391
Loyalists, compensation of, for land lost or destroyed.  478

M

Map, Camden.  310
Map, Charleston, 1782.  388
Map, Charleston, battle of, 1780.  270
Map, Charleston, dated 1778.  252
Map, Charleston, dated 1780.  251
Map, Fort Sullivan (aka Moultrie), plan of attack of June 1776.  256
Map, Fort Sullivan (aka Moultrie), plan of attack of June 1776.  257
Map, Fort Sullivan, plan of the attack.  254
Map, French, of Army deployments at Camden.  236
Map, Guildford Courthouse, Hillsboro, and Salisbury, 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown.  278
Map, North America, by John Mitchell.  474
Map, North Carolina and South Carolina.  260
Map, Petersburg skirmish.  356

II-8
Map, plan of attack on Fort Sullivan. 253
Map, siege of Yorktown. 268
Map, South Carolina and North Carolina. 260
Map, Yorktown, by Du Perron. 279
Map, Yorktown. 280
Maps, Yorktown, prepared for Rochambeau’s army in 1781. 258
Maryland Brigade, orderly book, actions in South, 1781. 407
Maxwell, Thomas, Continental Army enlistee, narrative of battle of King’s Mountain. 395
Monk’s Corner, battle of. 304
Montague, Lord, correspondence from, addressed to General William Moultrie. 315
Moore’s Creek Bridge, battle of, account books pertaining to. 475
Moore’s Creek Bridge, battle of. 301, 302, 378
Morgan, General Daniel, letter reporting his victory over Tarleton at Cowpens. 358
Moultrie, General William, correspondence received from Lord Montague. 315
Muster rolls, ordnance, stores, and casualties of foreign troops in the South. 248

N

Naval, British, operations off Virginia. 378, 446
New York Loyalist Volunteers, regimental orders, letters and memoranda written by Frederick DePeyster. 430
New York Volunteers [served with Clinton and Cornwallis in southern campaign in Georgia, South Carolina, and Virginia], orderly book. 329
Newspaper and magazine articles regarding southern campaigns generally. 382, 383, 384
Ninety-Six, letter regarding from Cornwallis. 303
Ninety-Six, recapture of. 294
Ninety-Six, seizure and burning by British. 288
Ninety-Six. 228
Ninety-Six, ltr from Dr Alexander Skinner regarding Nathanael Greene at Ninety-Six. 377
North America, map of by John Mitchell. 474
North Carolina and the Virginia peninsula, military actions, reported in letter from David Griffith to Major Levin Powell. 282
North Carolina, map of. 260
North Carolina, skirmishes involving Loyalists. 349

O

Oaths of loyalty, required of North Carolina residents by colonial officials. 477
Orderly book, British (two volumes), May 23-Oct 22, 1781. General and brigade orders regarding Virginia and Yorktown campaigns. 233
Ordnance, stores, casualties and muster rolls of foreign troops in the South. 248
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War</td>
<td>Phase III: Research in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pardon granted “rebels” by Henry Clinton and Marriot Arbuthnot.</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Sir Peter, painting of his attack on Fort Moultrie.</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parole, Nathanael Greene’s officers.</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace, engraving entitled, “Peace of 1783,” published as cover of</td>
<td><em>Boston Magazine</em>, December 1783.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersburg, skirmish at, map.</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, William, British officer, exchange of for.</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinkney, Charles Cotesworth, correspondence with Banastre Tarleton</td>
<td>regarding British in South Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners, British, at Charleston.</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners, King's Mountain.</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privateer, British, Ebenezer Erskine.</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, confiscation of loyalist property.</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, destruction of. Letter describing destruction of plantation</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, loss of. Evidence submitted by loyalists making claims to</td>
<td>Loyalist Commission sitting in Canada.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, negotiations for return of property.</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provost, dispatches from.</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s Rangers, watercolor depicting soldier with rifle and soldier</td>
<td>265, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounted on horse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawdon, Lord, terrorism.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, British evacuation, letter from Marquis de Lafayette</td>
<td>regarding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index</strong></td>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Evans-Hatch & Associates*
*Final Report, June 2005*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, map of skirmish at, 5 January 1781.</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochambeau, maps of camps using by his troops [thirty-four maps].</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochambeau, painting of. In group with Washington, Tilghman, and Hamilton.</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Mount, South Carolina, fortifications of.</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury, map of 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown.</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah expedition, German troop involvement.</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah, siege of, general orders.</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, Sergeant Major William, journal kept during southern campaigns of generals Gates and Greene.</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby, Isaac, record of battle of King’s Mountain.</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, Doctor Alexander, letter regarding Nathanael Greene at Ninety-Six.</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart, Bartolozzi F., engraver (portrait of Sir Henry Clinton)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina, British posts, destruction of.</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina, Cornwallis expedition.</td>
<td>361, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina, letters written from by British officers, 1780-81.</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina, loyalists, description.</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina, map of.</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern campaign, 1781, British losses.</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stores, ordnance, casualties, and muster rolls of foreign troops in the South.</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan’s Island, battle of.</td>
<td>298, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumter, General, account of his skirmish with Banastre Tarleton.</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender, Articles drafted by Cornwallis regarding capitulation.</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender, Articles of Capitulation and Surrender.</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender, letter [facsimile] from Cornwallis to Washington proposing surrender.</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender, letter from Nathanael Greene, regarding.</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender, offer of.</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender, Yorktown, letter from Nathanael Greene regarding.</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender.</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tarleton, Banastre crossed York River on 3 October 1781.</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarleton, Banastre, account of his skirmish with General Sumter.</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarleton, battles with Nathanael Greene in January and February 1781.</td>
<td>471, 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarleton, Colonel Banastre, portrait</td>
<td>221, 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarleton, Lt. Col., terrorism.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third New Jersey Regiment of Foot [aka Third Battalion, New Jersey Line], papers of Elias Dayton, colonel, Continental Army.</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilghman, painting of. In group with Washington, Rochambeau and Hamilton.</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States

Treason inquiry, re Eli Baldwin. 391
Tucker, St. George, letter to his wife commenting on Tucker, Cornwallis, Lee and Washington. 285
Tucker, St. George, letters from pertaining to the battle of Yorktown. 259

U
Uniforms, buttons, reference notebooks (5) kept by William Louis Calver documenting buttons on British uniforms. 369
Uniforms, Queen’s Rangers. Watercolor depicting soldier with rifle and soldier mounted on horse. 265, 266

V
Virginia peninsula and North Carolina, military actions, reported in letter from David Griffith to Major Levin Powell. 282
Virginia, British troops in, letter from Lafayette. 463
Virginia, invasions of by generals Arnold, Phillips, and Cornwallis. 234
Virginia, skirmishes involving Loyalists. 349

W
Warwick County, and Eliza City, residents offered parole by Cornwallis, 9 August 1781. 283
Washington, painting of. In group with Rochambeau, Tilghman, and Hamilton. 262
Weldon, General George, letter to Nathanael Greene, 17 October 1780, describing defeat of British Col. Patrick Ferguson 225
Wine, accounting of wine consumption by British and Loyalist forces assigned to Fort Moultrie. 367

Y
York River at Yorktown, painting, scene along the shore, includes General Washington and his generals, also depicting the wreckage of Yorktown. 262
York River, crossing of by Banastre Tarleton on 3 October 1781. 191
Yorktown, battle of, letters written by St. George Tucker. 259
Yorktown, battle of, poem regarding. 419
Yorktown, battle of. 237
Yorktown, battle of. Scene along the shore of the York River after the battle. Includes General Washington and his generals. 262
Yorktown, British fortifications. 464
Yorktown, British surrender, October 1781. 355
Yorktown, Cornwallis operations. 458
Yorktown, deployment and movement of armies. 450
Yorktown, fortifications constructed by French [this account is in French]. 411
Yorktown, fortifications, letter from Lafayette describing. 452
Yorktown, map of battle plan. 392
Yorktown, map of by Du Perron. 279
Yorktown, map of siege of. 268
Yorktown, map of. 280
Yorktown, map, fortifications and earthworks. 412
Yorktown, maps, prepared for Rochambeau’s army in 1781. 258
Yorktown, siege of British Army. 231, 372, 373
Yorktown, siege of, Journal by Colonel St. George Tucker. 284
Yorktown, sketch of, showing several vessels at anchor. 267
Yorktown, surrender at, letter from Nathanael Greene regarding. 445
Yorktown, surrender at, letter regarding from Henry Clinton. 415, 416
Yorktown, surrender at. 451, 461
Index
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States
Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase III: Research in the United States

Electronic Report

Final Report in MS WORD
Inventory Data Base in MS ACCESS

II-15
**Date of Item**: 1778  
**Name of Item**: Portrait of Brig. Gen. Simon Fraser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>GU CO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theme or Topic</strong></td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Locations Discussed</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Record Type or Motive for Creation</strong></td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</strong></td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Creator of Item**: Watson, James  
**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**: Watson  
**Catalogue Identifier**: B1994.4.459 C102 Sh9  
**Form of Item**: Portrait  
**Repository URL**: www.library.yale.edu/libraries  
**E-Mail Address**: pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu

**Summary**: Portrait in oil of Brigadier General Simon Fraser, 1778, officer in charge of the 71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot.

---

**Date of Item**:  
**Name of Item**: Portrait of Brig. Gen. Simon Fraser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>FOMO, OTHER: Charleston</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theme or Topic</strong></td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Locations Discussed</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Record Type or Motive for Creation</strong></td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Creator of Item**: Watson, James  
**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**: Watson  
**Catalogue Identifier**: B1994.4.459 C102 Sh9  
**Form of Item**: Portrait  
**Repository URL**: www.library.yale.edu/libraries  
**E-Mail Address**: pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu

**Summary**: Portrait in oil of Brigadier General Simon Fraser, 1778, officer in charge of the 71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot.
**Creator of Item**  
Smart, J. (artist); Bartolozzi F. (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Smart, J.

**Catalogue Identifier**  

**Form of Item**  
Portrait

**Repository URL**  
www.library.yale.edu/libraries

**E-Mail Address**  
pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu

**Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)**  
203.432.2841

**Summary**

Portrait of Sir Henry Clinton, with an undocumented date, engraved by Bartolozzi F. Smart.

**Date of Item**

**Name of Item**

**Relevant NPS Unit**  
COWP; GUCC; OTHER: Camden; Yorktown

**Theme or Topic**  
Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation**  
Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation**  
Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**  
Reynolds (painter); Smith, J.R. (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Reynolds

**Catalogue Identifier**  
B1977.14.12790  C90-Smith

**Form of Item**  
Portrait

**Repository URL**  
www.library.yale.edu/libraries

**E-Mail Address**  
pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu

**Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)**  
203.432.2841
**Summary**

Portrait of Colonel Banastre Tarleton by Smith in 1782.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portrait of Charles</td>
<td>GUO, OTHER: Camden; Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cornwallis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
<td></td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamilton, H.D. (artist); Bartolozzi F. (engraver)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>Department of Prints and Drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yale Center for British Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 208240 New Haven, CT 06520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portrait</td>
<td><a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>203.432.2841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Item</td>
<td>5 September 1780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letter, Greene to Governor William Greene of Rhode Island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden; Hillsborough</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Nathaniel Greene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene Papers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.rihs.org">www.rihs.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>401.273.8107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Rhode Island Governor William Greene, 5 September 1780, describing the defeat of the Continental Army by the British in the South, including at Camden. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 257-58.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>7 September 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letter from Nathanael Greene to General Benedict Arnold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden; Hillsborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.rihs.org">www.rihs.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>401.273.8107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to General Benedict Arnold, 7 September 1780, describing the defeat of the Continental Army by the British in the South at Camden. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., p. 268.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>17 October 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letter, General George Weldon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>King's Mountain; North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>General George Weldon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.rihs.org">www.rihs.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>401.273.8107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Letter from General George Weldon to Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, 17 October 1780, describing the defeat of the British Col. Patrick Ferguson and his 1,400 British and Loyalist soldiers. Battle lasted 47 minutes; Ferguson killed, along with 150 of his men; 810 of his men surrendered as prisoners. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 407-408.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>31 October 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letter from Nathanael Greene to George Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>King's Mountain; Charleston; Camden; Portsmouth, VA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.rihs.org">www.rihs.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>401.273.8107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to General George Washington, 31 October 1780, mentioning the defeat of British commanding officer Ferguson at King's Mountain and Greene's hope that this defeat will check the progress of the Tories in the South. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANIEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 247-48.)
Summary

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to General George Washington, 7 December 1780, noting Gates’s march from Hillsborough towards the Waxhaws and Camden; Greene also discusses unfit condition of Continental Army. Cornwallis’s principal force at that time was at Winnsboro, about half-way between Camden and Ninety-Six. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 542-44.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>7 December 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letter from Nathanael Green to Baron Steuben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Ninety-Six; OTHER: Camden, Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Ninety-Six; Camden; Charleston; Winnsboro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.rihs.org">www.rihs.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>401.273.8107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Baron Stueben, 7 December 1780, noting deplorable condition of Continental Army. Mentions that Cornwallis continues at Winnsboro and that the "Enemy" has fortified Camden and Ninety-Six and garrisoned those posts. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 551-52.)
Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Lord Cornwallis, 17 December 1780, objecting to the conduct of certain British officers and their troops. Greene wrote: “The feelings of mankind will forever decide when the rights of humanity are invaded. I leave them to judge of the nature and tendency of your Lordship’s orders to Lt. Col. Balfour after the action near Camden, of Lord Rawdon’s proclamation, and of Lt. Col. Tarleton’s conduct in laying waste the Country and distressing the inhabitants who were taught to expect protection and security if they observed a neutrality.” (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 591-92.)
Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Governor Thomas Jefferson of Virginia, 6 December 1780, noting the wretched condition of the Continental Army at Camp Charlotte, North Carolina. Of the British army, Greene wrote: “I see by the Charlestown Papers a large Reinforcement is coming from New York, and Part of it has already arrived. There can be no Doubt but that Lord Cornwallis will push his Operations this Winter and the utmost Exertion on the Part of the States is necessary to counteract him. I hope your Excellency therefore will press the Assembly to give the most speedy and effectual Support to this Army.” (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 530-31.)
Summary

William Seymour, a private and eventually a sergeant major in the Delaware Continental Regiment, kept a journal during the southern campaigns of Continental Army General Horation Gates and General Nathaneal Greene, which includes descriptions of the battles of Camden, Cowpens, Guildford Courthouse, and Eutaw Springs, as well as daily skirmishes with British regular and Loyalist troops in the Carolinas. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 94.)
### Summary


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780-1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Robert Pleasants letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Virginia; Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Robert Pleasants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Pleasants Letterbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, DC 20540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (photostats)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Robert Pleasants, a Virginia Quaker, planter, and emancipator, wrote letters to friends and business associates in England and America describing the invasion of Virginia by Generals Benedict Arnold, William Phillips, and Cornwallis, 1781. Published in WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY 1-2 (October 1921 and April 1922), 257-75 and 107-13, respectively. Originals at the Baltimore Orthodox Friends (in 1975). (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 150.)

Date of Item          October 1780       Name of Item       Isaac Shelby narrative
Relevant NPS Unit    King's Mountain
Theme or Topic       Strategies/tactics
Locations Discussed  King's Mountain
Record Type or Motive for Creation  Personal record or personal correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation  Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item      Isaac Shelby
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)  Isaac Shelby
Catalogue Identifier
Record Type or Motive for Creation  Personal record or personal correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation  Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item      Isaac Shelby
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)  Isaac Shelby
Catalogue Identifier
Form of Item         Paper
Repository URL       www.loc.gov
E-Mail Address
Contact Person
Telephone No. (including country code)  202.707.5000
**Summary**

Isaac Shelby, a Virginia and North Carolina militia officer in the Continental Army, recorded the battle of King's Mountain, October 1780; included are supporting letters and documents. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 165.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Cartes with a French account of the American defeat at Camden, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Service Geographique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Yorktown battle and conditions of German prisoners in Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Stephan Popp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Historischer Verein Fur Oberfranken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, DC  20540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Diary of Stephan Popp, a corporal and later lieutenant in the Bayreuth Regiment von Seybothen, 1777-1783, that includes a full description of the battle of Yorktown and of the living conditions of German soldiers held captive in Virginia and Maryland towns. Copied on microfilm from the original housed at Bayreuth, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 213.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1775, 1776, 1780-1783</td>
<td>Transport of Hessian soldiers to American and back to Germany</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GUO: OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: German soldiers</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ritzebuttel</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microfilm</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Papers relating to the transit and embarkation of Hannoverian troops in 1775 and of Brunswick and Hessian troops in 1776 for service in the British Army in America as well as the return of Hannoverian, Brunswick, and Hessian troops from America in 1780-1783. Copied on microfilm from the original housed at Hamburg, Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 216.)
Summary
Miscellaneous papers, written in German, pertaining to Hessian troop, their march to ports of embarkation in Germany, overseas passage, and military experiences in America. Includes a proclamation granting tax relief to families of Hessian soldiers sent to America, September 1776; seven letters by a Hessian soldier (Paul Wilhelm Schaeffer) to his family in Hanau describing his voyage to America and camp life in Canada. The Reuber journal contains a detailed description of the ocean passage to New York and brief accounts of military campaigns, 1776-1783, with numerous sketches of ships, harbors, and forts. Copied on microfilm from the original housed at Hanu, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 216.)

| Date of Item | 1776-1782 |
| Name of Item | Journals and diaries of Hessian soldiers serving in America |
| Relevant NPS Unit | GUO: Other: Yorktown |
| Theme or Topic | Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers |
| Locations Discussed | |
| Record Type or Motive for Creation | Personal record or personal correspondence |
| Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | Contemporaneous with event |
| Creator of Item | Several |
| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Landesbibliothek |
| Catalogue Identifier | Ms. Hass. 40 |
| Form of Item | Paper (photostats) |
| Repository URL | www.loc.gov |
| Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item | Library of Congress |
| 101 Independence Avenue, SE |
| Washington, DC 20540 |
| E-Mail Address | |
| Contact Person | |
| Telephone No. (including country code) | 202.707.5000 |
Summary

Journals and diaries of Hessian soldiers (including Ernst Philip Theobald, Carl von Butzingsloewen, Schotten, August Schmidt, von Dincklage) serving in America. Also includes G. Langenschwarz's account of the voyages to and from American and experiences of military campaigns (chiefly in New York and Nova Scotia). Copied from the originals housed at Kassel, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), pp. 217-18.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1777-1783</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Correspondence with Hessian officers in America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUO: OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>O.W.S. 1247, Bundle A, Militia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (photostats)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
Correspondence between Landgrave Friedrich II of Hesse and various Hessian officers on duty in America and reports on military matters, including personnel lists from the various officers. Also, in Part II, are papers relating to deserters, 1782-1783, including a proclamation by the governor of Georgia promising land and livestock to possible deserters. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 219.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1784</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Papers relating to German/Hessian military operations in America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUO; Other: Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>O.W.S. 1248, Vols. I-IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202-707-5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Correspondence from German commanding officers to the Landgrave of Hesse. General Lossberg’s reports for the year 1783 contain references to the problems of desertion and of soldiers seeking legal discharge in order to remain in America. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 220.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1784</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Journals, diaries, military orders, and reports pertaining to Hessian soldiers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUO; Other: Yorktown</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence; personal record</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>O.W.S. 1268. Tom. I-X; Vol. XI; CXXVII</td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (photostats)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Journals, diaries, military orders, and official reports. Also correspondence between Hessian officers in America and the Landgrave of Hesse. Topics discussed include: hardships of camp life on Long Island and vicinity, a list of officers of the Hesse-Hanau "Freycorps," January 1783, showing records of military service, family status, and personal qualities. Also included is a memoranda on English military requisitions with observations by generals Burgoyne, Carleton, and others along with correspondence with British officers, 1777-1780. Copied from the originals housed at Marbur, Peressisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 220.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1784</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Payments to Hessian soldiers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUO: Other: Hessian soldiers</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness: Other: Hessian soldiers' payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence; Other: Hessian</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (photostats)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Item</td>
<td>1763-1784</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Reports of individual Hessian regiments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian regiments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>O.W.S. 1513-18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (photostats)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, DC  20540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Reports and rank lists of individual Hessian regiments in fighting in America. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Pernussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 220.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1777-1799</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Transport of Hessian troops, listed, transported across Germany for America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUO: OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Munster, Preussisches Staatsarchiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Paderborn, General Rat., I.B., No. 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Official correspondence between Paderborn and the governments of Hesse-Cassel, Hannover, and Anhalt concerning free transit through Paderborn territory of Hannoverian, Hessian, Ansbach, Anhalt, and Waldeck troops enlisted for service in America, 1777-1783. Lists of troops included. Copied from the originals housed at Munster, Pereussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 221.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Attack on Fort Sullivan/Moultrie</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics; fort/fortification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Sullivan/Moultrie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, DC 20540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>25490</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (transcripts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fragments of anonymous observations of the attack on Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, June 28, 1776, which includes a description of the fort and the surrounding terrain. Copied from the originals housed at the British Library, London. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 248.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1778-1784</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Miscellaneous military correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP; GUCO; KIMO; NISI; OTHER: Camden; Yorkt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; logistics/quartermaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Provost, Archibald Campbell, and others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Vols. 185, Miscellaneous Military Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letters and documents relating to the progress of the war in the South, with dispatches from Cornwallis, Provost, Campbell, and others. Included are returns of ordnance, stores, and casualties as well as muster rolls for foreign troops. Copied from the originals housed in London, England. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 266.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1783</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Correspondence between several British officers involved in southern campaigns, end of Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston, Savannah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists; strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Savannah; Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Sir Guy Carleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Carleton Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>PRO 30/55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm (30 reels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Headquarters papers of the British Army in America, consisting of official correspondence and papers of Guy Carleton, commander in chief of British forces in America, 1782-1783. Topics include: exchange of prisoners; evacuation of Charleston; establishing asylums for homeless Loyalists in East Florida, West Indies, Canada, etc. Also included are documents relating to Carleton's predecessors, Thomas Gage, William Howe, and Henry Clinton regarding: the expedition against Savannah (1778-1779), and the siege of Charleston (1779-1780). Copied from the originals housed in at the National Archives (formerly Public Record Office), London, England. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 289-90.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1783</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Official correspondence to and from Charles Cornwallis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO; COWP; GUCO; NISI; OTHER: Camden, Yorkt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists; strategies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden, Charleston, Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Charles Cornwallis and others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Charles Cornwallis Papers</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>PRO 30/11</td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm (80 reels)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Official correspondence of Lt. General Charles Cornwallis, commander of British forces in the southern colonies from 1780 until his capture at Yorktown in October 1781. Relevant material includes: instructions on military and civil policy in Georgia, Virginia, and the Carolinas; Cornwallis's reports to Clinton and Germain on maneuvers, battles, skirmishes, Indian affairs, recruitment of Loyalists; reports from officers at various posts in the South (Charleston and Camden, and elsewhere); the treatment and exchange of prisoners; reports on the invasions of Virginia; returns of troop causalities and stores. Calandered in George H. Reese, THE CORNWALLIS PAPERS: ABSTRACTS OF AMERICANA (1970). Copied from the originals housed in at the National Archives (formerly Public Record Office), London, England. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 289-90.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Charles-Town, capitale de la Caroline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Other: geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, SC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Geography and Map Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Maps of North America: Rochambeau Collection 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>G3914.C3 1780 .CS Vault: Roch 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper; Digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707. 5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Map of Charleston, SC, in the Rochambeau Collection, dated 1780, at a scale of about 1: 12,500; measures 17 x 12 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776/1778</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Plan de la barre et du havre de Charleston d'apres un plan anglois leve en 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress, 101 Independence Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Maps of North America, 1750-1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>G3914.C3P55 1778 .F7 Vault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper; Digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress, 101 Independence Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Item</td>
<td>June 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO; OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Sullivan/Moultrie; Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Robert Sayer and John Bennett, printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Maps of North America, 1750-1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>C3914.C3: 2F5Se 1776 .P5 Vault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper; Digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summary

Map of Charleston, around 1778, showing relief pictorially and depths by soundings, and which includes sailing "Instruction." Hand colored. Scale around 1: 45,000.
Map entitled "A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, the key of Charlestown, in South Carolina, on the 28th of June 1776. By His Majesty's squadron, commanded by Sir Peter Parker. By an officer on the spot. Printed in London for Robert Sayer & John Gennett, 1776. Scale around 1: 20,700. British squadron represented pictorially. In lower margin, the following description of the attack of Fort Sullivan was received in a letter from Sir Peter Parker to Mr. Stephens, Secretary of the Admiralty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Plan of Charleston and Fort Sullivan/Moultrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO; OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston; Fort Sullivan/Moultrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress, 101 Independence Avenue, SE, Washington, DC  20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection  (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Maps of North America, 1750-1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper; digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707. 5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The image contains a summary and detailed information about a historical map titled "Plan d'Amboy. Vues de la rade de Charles-Town et de Fort Sullivan, mai 1780," published in 1780. This view of Charleston Harbor relates to the assault on Fort Sullivan during the siege of Charleston. The title is from Philip Lee Phillips's "List of Maps of America." Relief is shown with hachure marks. The scale is about 1:25,600.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO; OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Sullivan/Moultrie; Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Robert Sayer and John Bennett, printers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Maps of North America, 1750-1789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>C3914.C3.2F5S3 1776, P5 Vault</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper; digital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.707.5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This hand colored map shows the plan of attack of Fort Sullivan/Moultrie on June 28, 1776 by the British, commanded by Peter Parker. The British squadron is represented pictorially. Scale: around 1: 20,700. In the lower margin is a description of the attack of Fort Sullivan, contained in a letter from Peter Parker to Mr. Stephens, secretary of the British admiralty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>28 June 1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, near Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO: OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Sullivan/Moultrie; Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>William Faden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Geography and Map Division |
| Catalogue Identifier | Geography and Map Division |
| Form of Item | Paper; digital |
| Repository URL | www.loc.gov |
| E-Mail Address | |
| Contact Person | Telephone No. (including country code) |
| | 202.707. 5000 |
Summary

This plan of the attack of Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, done in pen and ink and watercolor by William Faden on June 28, 1776, includes an inset entitled "Plan of the Platform in Sullivan's Fort," annotated by Lt. Col. Thomas James of the Rhode Island Regiment of Artillery. It shows the disposition of the King's land forces and the encampments and entrenchments of the rebels, from the drawings made on the spot.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1781</td>
<td>Maps of Yorktown area</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Louis-Alexandre Berthier</td>
<td>Maps by Louis-Alexandre Berthier for Rochambeau</td>
<td>Rare Books &amp; Special Collections</td>
<td>Margaret Sherry Rich and Don Skemer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://library.princeton.edu/libraries">http://library.princeton.edu/libraries</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:mrsrich@princeton.edu">mrsrich@princeton.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>609.258.3174</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Several maps of Yorktown area, drawn by Louis-Alexandre Berthier for Rochambeau's army in 1781. Berthier accompanied Rochambeau's army from Providence to Yorktown and back, keeping a journal along the way as well as making maps. Map is included in THE AMERICAN CAMPAIGNS OF ROCHAMBEAU'S ARMY by Howard Rice and Anne Brown, published by Princeton University Press, 1972.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1781, 1782</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHER: Camden; Yorktown</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camden; Yorktown</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. George Tucker; William Pierce</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tucker-Coleman Papers</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Earl Gregg Swem Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of William and Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Box 8794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187-8794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John D. Haskell, Jr., associate dean, director</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>757.221.3498</td>
<td>Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Several letters written by St. George Tucker about the coming battle of Yorktown, with references to Cornwallis, Tarlton, and other British officers. There are letters about the Battle of Yorktown, including an eyewitness account of the battle in a diary by Tucker, which was published as "St. George Tucker's Journal of the Siege of Yorktown," by Edward M. Riley, WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY, New Series 5 (July 1948): 375-95. Tucker was commissioned in the Virginia militia and served at the battle of Guilford Courthouse from which he wrote letters home. There are also a number of letters (with good content) from William Pierce from Camden, South Carolina as well as some comments made about skirmishes made in Charleston, in 1782, following Yorktown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1775</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Map of North and South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUO; COWP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Mouton, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Thomas Jeffrey's THE AMERICAN ATLAS (1775)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>912.7 J36 v (oversize)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdhask@wm.edu">jdhask@wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>John D. Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.221.3498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"An Accurate Map of North and South Carolina with Their Indian Frontiers," in color. Two sheets.

Date of Item

Name of Item
Letters

Relevant NPS Unit

Theme or Topic

Locations Discussed

Record Type or Motive for Creation

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation

Creator of Item
Several

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)
Brown-Tucker-Coulter Papers

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Manuscripts and Rare Books
Earl Gregg Swem Library
College of William and Mary
Box 8794
Williamsburg, VA 23187-8794

Catalogue Identifier

Form of Item
Paper

Repository URL
www.swem.wm.edu

E-Mail Address
jdhask@wm.edu

Contact Person
John D. Haskell, Jr., Director of Ms/Rare Books

Telephone No. (including country code)
757.221.3498
**Summary**

Several letters pertaining to the British forces in southern campaigns (according to John Haskell, director of MSS and Rare Books).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781-1790</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>&quot;Washington and His Generals at Yorktown&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Peale, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>CWF Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Frame Acc. No. 1958-1, B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Other: painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Painting (oil on canvas) of a scene along the shore of the York River at Yorktown, Virginia with Washington and his generals, showing the wreckage of the Battle of Yorktown. Figures depicted include: Rochambeau, Tilghman, Hamilton, and possibly Knox.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>“Sir Peter Parker’s Attack Against Fort Moultrie, June 28, 1776”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Sullivan/Moultrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Peale, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>CWF Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Other: painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Painting, oil on canvas, entitled "Sir Peter Parker's Attack Against Fort Moultrie, June 28, 1776," inscribed on back of canvas in Peale's own handwriting. During the Battle of Fort Moultrie, when the British attempted to capture Charleston, SC, the British found the city defended by a palmetto fort on Sullivan's Island, under the command of Colonel Moultrie.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>5 January 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Skirmish at Richmond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Richmond, Virginia</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle, map of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Richmond, Virginia</td>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Allan, Lt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>John Graves Simcoe Papers</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Acc. 30.6, maps</td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Map of the skirmish at Richmond, 5 January 1781, that shows the James River, river drainages, forests, and the location of: A. rebel infantry; B. rebel cavalry; C. Queen's Rangers; D. Queen's Rangers cavalry; E. Yagers; and F. British Army. From a sketch by Lt. Allan of the Queen's Rangers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>No date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Watercolor of two Queen's Rangers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO; OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Loyalists; Weapons/technology; Other: uniform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Mundy, Captain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>John Graves Simcoe Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>MS 30.6, Series 1, folder 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Watercolor, by Captain Mundy, of the Queen's Rangers, depicting a soldier standing with rifle and a soldier mounted on a horse with a sword. No date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Watercolor of rifleman of the Queen's Rangers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO; OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Loyalists; Weapons/technology; Other: uniforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Mundy, Captain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>John Graves Simcoe Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>MS 30.6, Series 1, folder 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Watercolor of a rifleman of the Queen's Rangers, mounted, by Captain Mundy. No date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Date of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c. 1781</td>
<td>Yorktown sketch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>Other: Ships</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artwork</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>John Graves Simcoe Papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS 30.6, Series 2, page XI</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:specoll@cwf.org">specoll@cwf.org</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sketch showing a view of Yorktown from Gloucester, which shows several vessels at anchor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1781</td>
<td>Yorktown map</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>OTHER: geography</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Georges Leclerc Collection</td>
<td>MS 31.17</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1781</td>
<td>Yorktown map</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>OTHER: geography</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Georges Leclerc Collection</td>
<td>MS 31.17</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summary</strong></td>
<td>A map drawn for the siege of Yorktown, Virginia. Text in French.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date of Item</strong></td>
<td><strong>Name of Item</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relevant NPS Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theme or Topic</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Locations Discussed</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Record Type or Motive for Creation</strong></td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</strong></td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator of Item</strong></td>
<td>Henry Clinton and Marriot Arbuthnot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</strong></td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston Library Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>164 King Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, SC  29401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Catalogue Identifier</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Form of Item</strong></td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repository URL</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://www.sciway.net/lib/cls_home">www.sciway.net/lib/cls_home</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-Mail Address</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contact Person</strong></td>
<td>Carol Jones, assistant librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telephone No. (including country code)</strong></td>
<td>843.723.9912</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Facsimile of a manuscript signed by Henry Clinton and Marriot Arbuthnot, commanders of British forces in the South, pardoning the "rebels."

### Date of Item
- 1780

### Name of Item
- Battle of Charleston

### Relevant NPS Unit
- OTHER: Charleston

### Theme or Topic
- Strategies/tactics

### Locations Discussed
- Charleston, SC

### Record Type or Motive for Creation
- Map

### Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation
- Contemporaneous with event

### Creator of Item
- Charleston Library Society
  - 164 King Street
  - Charleston, SC  29401

### Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)

### Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
- Charleston Library Society
  - 164 King Street
  - Charleston, SC  29401

### Catalogue Identifier

### Form of Item
- Paper

### Repository URL
- www.sciway.net/lib/cls_home

### E-Mail Address

### Contact Person
- Carol Jones, assistant librarian

### Telephone No. (including country code)
- 843.723.9912
### Summary

Map of the battle of Charleston, 1780.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>British orderly book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1780-1781</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>GUO; Other: Camden, Charleston</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Camden; Charleston; Guilford Courthouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Official report or correspondence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Contemporaneous with event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>North Carolina State Archives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4614 Main Service Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699-4614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Military Collection</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>War of the Revolution, Box 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Paper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
<th>Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

British orderly book ("sometimes called the Cornwallis Orderly Book"), 1780-1781. Entries in the orderly book begin on August 28, 1780. The orderly book appears to have belonged at a brigade under the command of Major General Alexander Leslie, attached to General Clinton's headquarters in New York. In November 1780, the brigade was ordered by Lord Cornwallis to proceed to Charleston and then march to join him at Camden. Under Lord Cornwallis, General Leslie was given other cuties, and the brigade was commanded by Brigadier General O'Hara. The brigade joined Lord Cornwallis several days after the battle of Cowpens and took part in what has become known as the "race to the "Dan." In March 1781, the brigade took part in the battle of Guildford Courthouse.

The British orderly book was found among the papers of William Hooper, a signer of the Declaration of Independence from North Carolina and was given to the University of North Carolina by Hooper's grandson, William Hooper, a faculty member of the university. The British orderly book was edited for publication by Albert Ray Newsome and published with an introduction by Newsome in the NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL REVIEW IX (1932) in four parts.

Date of Item | 1776-1778  
Name of Item | British soldiers' account book  
Relevant NPS Unit |  
Theme or Topic | Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness  
Locations Discussed |  
Record Type or Motive for Creation | Official report or correspondence  
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | Contemporaneous with event  
Creator of Item | Several soldiers  
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Military Collection  
Catalogue Identifier | War of the Revolution, Box 4  
Form of Item | Paper  
Repository URL | www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us  
Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item | North Carolina State Archives  
| 4614 Main Service Center  
| 109 East Jones Street  
| Raleigh, NC 27699-4614  
E-Mail Address |  
Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code) | 919.807.7310
### Summary

British soldiers' account book, 1776-1778.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c. 1780</td>
<td>&quot;Observations on the War in Carolina&quot;</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carolina locations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robert Gray, officer of provincial troops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Military Collection</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of the Revolution, Box 4</td>
<td>4614 Mainly Service Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699-4614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;The Loyalists in North Carolina during the Revolution&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOCR; GUCO</td>
<td>Loyalists</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
<td>Military Collection</td>
<td>4614 Mainly Service Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street</td>
<td>War of the Revolution, Printed materials, Search R</td>
<td>Raleigh, NC  27699-4614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

"The Loyalists in North Carolina during the Revolution" is printed material in the Search Room of the North Carolina State Archives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Tory prisoners commanded by Donald McDonald after Battle of Moore's Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>MOCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Loyalists; Others: prisoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Moore's Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Military Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Troop Returns, Box 2, 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4614 Mail Service Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699-4614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
After the Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge, Tory prisoners commanded by Royal General Donald McDonald "in the Halifax Goal for Carrying Arms in Support of the Royal Authority."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letters from Clinton Expedition, 1776, pertaining to Loyalists, after Moore's Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>MOCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Loyalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Moore's Creek Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>English Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Transcripts, Box 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Letters from the Clinton Expedition in 1776 against the Carolinas includes a "narrative of the Proceedings of a Body of Loyalists in North Carolina," relating to the Moore's Creek Bridge campaign. Originals at the British National Archives (formerly Public Record Office), Colonial Office, 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780-1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Correspondence in 1780-1781 from British officers in South Carolina on military movements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO; COWP; NISI; OTHER: Charleston, Yorktown</td>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Correspondence in 1780-1781 from British officers in South Carolina on military movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4614 Mail Service Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699-4614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>English Records</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Transcripts, Box 13, folders 19, 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Item</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Military map of Guilford Courthouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUCC; OTHER: Hillsboro, Salisbury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Other: Cartography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse; Hillsboro; Salisbury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Brown, Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Brown, Coulter, Tucker Papers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Group B (Brown Papers), Box VI, folder 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
<td>Earl Gregg Swem Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of William and Mary</td>
<td>P. O. Box 8794-8794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdhask@wm.edu">jdhask@wm.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.221.3498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Military map of Guilford Courthouse, Hillsboro, and Salisbury, North Carolina, 1781, drawn by American soldier, Captain Henry Brown, born at Ivy Cliff, NC around 1760 and wounded at Guilford Courthouse. The map was found in 1926 by F. B. Saunders in old papers from Ivy Cliff. Hand drawn on yellow paper, with accompanying notes. General Leslie's command 71st Regiment and Bose's Regiment with Lt. Colonel Norton. (Photocopy of map made.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Map of Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Other: Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Du Perron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Map Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Medium oversize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Earl Gregg Swem Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of William and Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 8794-8794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdhask@wm.edu">jdhask@wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.221.3498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
The Du Perron "Map of Yorktown" and Environs (facsimile); no scale. Give by Stuart W. Jackson, October 19, 1942. Original at the Princeton University Library.

| Date of Item | 1781 |
| Name of Item | Plan of Yorktown, Virginia |
| Relevant NPS Unit | OTHER: Yorktown |
| Theme or Topic | Cartography |
| Locations Discussed | Yorktown, Virginia |
| Record Type or Motive for Creation | Map |
| Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | Contemporaneous with event |
| Creator of Item | Renault, J. F. |
| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Map Collection |
| Catalogue Identifier | North America, US, Virginia, Yorktown |
| Form of Item | Paper |
| Repository URL | www.swem.wm.edu |
| Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item | Manuscripts and Rare Books |
| | Earl Gregg Swem Library |
| | College of William and Mary |
| | P. O. Box 8794-8794 |
| | Williamsburg, VA 23187 |
| E-Mail Address | jdhask@wm.edu |
| Contact Person | John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books |
| Telephone No. (including country code) | 757.221.3498 |
**Summary**

"Plan of Yorktown in Virginia and Adjacent Country." Scale: 400 yards to 1 inch. Location of original unknown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 April 1776</td>
<td>Recruitment of &quot;Black Regiment&quot;</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Hendricks, James</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Locations Discussed (as known at repository)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Several</td>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td>Gwinn's Island, Virginia</td>
<td>Gwinn's Island, Virginia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Levin Powell Papers</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence, 5 April 1776</td>
<td>Earl Gregg Swem Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of William and Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 8794-8794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdhask@wm.edu">jdhask@wm.edu</a></td>
<td>John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This letter from James Hendricks to Leven Powell describes recruitment, by Governor Dunmore, for his "Black Regiment," a brief account regarding the Carolinas, and Governor Dunmore's retreat to Grimm's Island.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>8 July 1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Military action in North Carolina and the Virginia peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Earl Gregg Swem Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several in North Carolina and Virginia peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Griffith, David</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Levin Powell Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Correspondence, 8 July 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from David Griffith, at College Camp (Williamsburg, Virginia), to Major Levin Powell, gives details of military action in North Carolina and the Virginia peninsula, as well as the rumor that British General Henry Clinton had been killed when his transports were driven ashore in a storm.

Date of Item 9 August 1781
Name of Item Notice of parole from Cornwallis to Yorktown inhabitants
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Yorktown
Theme or Topic Other: Parole
Locations Discussed Yorktown, Virginia
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item Cornwallis (through his aid du camp Henry Haldane)

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Tucker-Coleman Mss.
Catalogue Identifier Correspondence, 9 August 1781
Form of Item Paper
Repository URL www.swem.wm.edu
Contact Person John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books
Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Manuscripts and Rare Books
Earl Gregg Swem Library
College of William and Mary
P. O. Box 8794-8794
Williamsburg, VA 23187
E-Mail Address jdhask@wm.edu
Telephone No. (including country code) 757.221.3498
Notice from Cornwallis, written on 9 August 1781 by his aid du camp Henry Haldane, to the inhabitants of Eliza City, York and Warwick counties, Virginia, to give parole at "York Town" before August 20th and also to bring provisions they can spare to be paid reasonable prices. If they do not comply they will be imprisoned and will lose their corn and cattle.
Summary

Journal kept by Col. St. George Tucker during the siege of Yorktown, in which he describes the surrender of Cornwallis (twenty-four pages in Tucker's handwriting).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>13 March 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis pursued; British prisoners taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GU CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Tucker, St. George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Tucker-Coleman Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Correspondence, 13 March 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of William and Mary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 8794-8794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdhask@wm.edu">jdhask@wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.221.3498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from St. George Tucker to his wife, Frances Bland Tucker, that notes Tucker's troops marched on 12 March 1781 to "look for Cornwallis, who apparently did not choose to fight." Lee and Washington took twenty British troops prisoner. Tarleton was also mentioned and assumed to be afraid to confront Washington and Lee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>22 March 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Military action at Guilford Courthouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUCO</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse</td>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Tucker, Frances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Tucker-Coleman Papers</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Correspondence, 22 March 1781</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdhask@wm.edu">jdhask@wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.221.3498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Account of military action on 15 March 1781 at Guilford Courthouse.

Date of Item: 20 May 1781

Name of Item: African Americans ill or gone to the British forces

Relevant NPS Unit: Several

Theme or Topic: African Americans

Locations Discussed: Virginia; Hick's Ford

Record Type or Motive for Creation: Personal record or personal correspondence

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event

Creator of Item: Withers, William

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository): Tucker-Coleman Papers

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item: Manuscripts and Rare Books

Catalogue Identifier: Correspondence, 20 May 1781

Earl Gregg Swem Library

College of William and Mary

P. O. Box 8794-8794

Williamsburg, VA 23187

Form of Item: Paper

Repository URL: www.swem.wm.edu

E-Mail Address: jdhask@wm.edu

Contact Person: John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

Telephone No. (including country code): 757.221.3498
Summary

Contents of letter notes that "Negroes are ill [at Tucker's plantation in Virginia] or gone to the enemy." "Negroes deserting."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>9 July 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Ninety-Six taken by Lawdon; then Greene forced Lawdon to retreat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>NISI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Ninety-Six, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Randolph, Richard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
--- | ---
Tucker-Coleman Papers | Manuscripts and Rare Books
Catalogue Identifier | Earl Gregg Swem Library
Correspondence, 9 July 1781 | College of William and Mary
Form of Item | P. O. Box 8794-8794
Paper | Williamsburg, VA 23187
Repository URL | www.swem.wm.edu
E-Mail Address | jdhask@wm.edu
Contact Person | Telephone No. (including country code)
John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books | 757.221.3498
Summary

Lawdon and 1,500 British forces took Ninety-Six, South Carolina. General Nathanael Greene forced Lawdon to retreat and burned Ninety-Six.
**Summary**

Letter notes that British disposed of all their posts in the interior colonies in South Carolina. Military action between British and Virginia militia at Camden; Continental forces lost the struggle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>5 September 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Movement of Continental forces in Virginia; Cornwallis hemmed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Tucker, St. George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Tucker-Coleman Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Correspondence, 5 September 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscripts and Rare Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Earl Gregg Swem Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of William and Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 8794-8794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdhask@wm.edu">jdhask@wm.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.221.3498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter describes the arrival of French and Continental troops at Jamestown, which are marching toward Williamsburg, Virginia. Others will land at Yorktown. The British fleet lies at the York River; their land forces are in "York Town." Lord Rawdon is a prisoner on board the French fleet, having been taken on his way to London. Cornwallis is hemmed in.

5 October 1781

Date of Item

Movements of Banastre Tarleton near Yorktown

Name of Item

OTHER: Yorktown

Relevant NPS Unit

Strategies/tactics

Theme or Topic

Glouchester, Virginia; Yorktown, Virginia

Locations Discussed

Personal record or personal correspondence

Record Type or Motive for Creation

Contemporaneous with event

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation

Tucker, St. George

Creator of Item

Tucker-Coleman Papers

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)

Manuscripts and Rare Books

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item

Earl Gregg Swem Library

College of William and Mary

P. O. Box 8794-8794

Williamsburg, VA 23187

Catalogue Identifier

Correspondence, 5 October 1781

Form of Item

www.swem.wm.edu

Repository URL

Paper

Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)

jdhask@wm.edu

E-Mail Address

757-221-3498
Letter notes that Banastre Tarleton crossed the York River on the night of 3 October 1781 and made an excursion in Gloucester, Virginia with 200 horses and 400 infantry. Duke de Lauzun repulsed the. Lord Cornwallis has given up his advanced works. Nothing can save the British army at "York Town," the author states.

16 January 1783
Evacuation of British fleet from Charleston, SC to New York.
OTHER: Charleston, SC
Other: British evacuation; African Americans
Charleston, SC
Personal record or personal correspondence
Contemporaneous with event
Taylor, Peter
Taylor Family Papers
14 Mss
Paper
www.sc.edu/library/socar
Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division
803.777.5183
Summary

Letter from Peter Taylor, in New York, to his wife on their plantation, called "Charleywood," at Whitehaven, about twenty miles from Charleston, South Carolina, discusses the evacuation of the British fleet from Charleston to New York, the devastation of his plantation by both British and Patriot troops, especially the British who took away whatever was left behind by the Patriots. "It is said that South Carolina has lost 30,000 slaves by death, by running away and many other casualties, which together with the great loss sustained in their estates and the and the number of people who have fallen sacrifice to the God of War have almost ruined that once flourishing state."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 October 1782</td>
<td>British surrender of American property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British surrender of American property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other: British surrender of American property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rutledge, Edward</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward Rutledge Papers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>858 MS ®</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository URL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.sc.edu/library/socar">www.sc.edu/library/socar</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts Division</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>South Caroliniana Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>910 Sumter Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia, SC 29208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu">fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>803.777.5183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
Draft letter written by Edward Rutledge reporting on the negotiations with British for surrender of American property.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1781-1782</td>
<td>Battles of Ninety-Six and Eutaw Springs</td>
<td>NISI; OTHER: Eutaw Springs</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td>Ninety-Six, South Carolina; Eutaw Springs</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Greene, Nathanael</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Archive Repository Having Custody of the Item
--- | ---
Nathanael Greene Papers | Manuscripts Division
Catalogue Identifier | South Caroliniana Library
3000 9 Mss | 910 Sumter Street
Form of Item | University of South Carolina
Paper | Columbia, SC 29208
Repository URL | E-Mail Address
www.sc.edu/library/socar | fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu
Contact Person | Telephone No. (including country code)
Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division | 803.777.5183
These are letters by Nathanael Greene and other documents pertaining to the battles of Ninety-Six and Eutaw Springs, including the recapture of Ninety-Six, all compiled by Bailey Byers.
Summary

Letter from General Henry ("Light Horse Harry") Lee, near Charleston, South Carolina, reports on the movements of British troops commanded by Lord Cornwallis upon Amelia Courthouse and recommends "a plan to allow concerted action against these troops."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>8 December 1800</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie's deteriorating condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification (deteriorating condition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie (Fort Sullivan), South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Drayton, John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>John Drayton Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>5230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sc.edu/library/socar">www.sc.edu/library/socar</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscripts Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Caroliniana Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>910 Sumter Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Columbia, SC 29208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu">fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>803.777.5183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from John Drayton to the president and members of the Senate of South Carolina reporting on the deteriorating condition of the forts in Charleston Harbor. “Fort Moultrie is in good repair, but unless contemplated tabby work is completed the palmetto logs will rot, and the fort will be in ruins in a short span of time.”

30 November 1784

Date of Item

Battle of Guilford Courthouse

Name of Item

Relevant NPS Unit

GU CO

Theme or Topic

Strategies/tactics

Locations Discussed

Guilford Courthouse

Record Type or Motive for Creation

Personal record or personal correspondence

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation

Within five years after event

Creator of Item

Dickson, William

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)

William Dickson Records & Letters

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item

Manuscripts Division

South Caroliniana Library

910 Sumter Street

University of South Carolina

Columbia, SC 29208

Form of Item

Paper

Repository URL

www.sc.edu/library/socar

E-Mail Address

fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu

Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)

Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division

803.777.5183
Typed transcript of letter from William Dickson, delegate to provincial congresses in North Carolina and a militia man under Col. James Kenan, to his cousin Robert Dickson in Ireland, describing the conflict between General Nathanael Greene and Lord Cornwallis in Guilford County, North Carolina, in August 1781, "in favor of the Americans." After this, Cornwallis retreated to Wilmington, NC. "The enemy" drove off horses, cattle, sheep, and every kind of stock from every plantation in the Guilford County area; "corn and forage were taken for the supply of the [British] army, and no compensation given," "outrages" committed mostly by the "Loyal Refugees." William's brothers, Robert Dickson and also Joseph and James, had their homes and plantations plundered. Loyalists, who were "reduced to the utmost extremity," were "more cruel to the distressed inhabitants than Cornwallis's army had been before." The letter continues with a description of Loyalist strength in various North Carolina counties.

Summary

28 June 1776

Battle of Sullivan's Island

FOMO/Fort Sullivan

OTHER: battle

Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan

Official report or correspondence

Contemporaneous with event

Bennett, Thomas and others

Papers of Continental Congress

Microfilm 247, Roll 177, i158, p. 73

Microfilm

www.nara.gov

Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services

202.501.5385
Summary

This is a report of Thomas Bennett and others on the battle of Sullivan's Island (Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie), 28 June 1776.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1 December 1780</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battle of Guilford Courthouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GU CO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Papers of Continental Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r175, i155, v.1, p. 517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summary

Letter, dated 1 December 1780, from Charles Cornwallis to General Horatio Gates, Continental Army officer, with information about the Battle of Guilford Courthouse.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>10 November 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Other: Guilford Courthouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection</th>
<th>Papers of Continental Congress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r. 174, i154,v2, p. 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter, dated November 1780, from Charles Cornwallis to General William Smallwood, Continental Army officer, regarding Guilford Courthouse.
Summary

Letter from Donald McDonald, Loyalist leader at Moore's Creek Bridge skirmish in the spring of 1776, to the president of the Continental Congress about the Moore's Creek event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>6 September 1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Board of War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>MOCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Moore's Creek, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>McDonald, Donald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Papers of Continental Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r94, i78, v. 7, p. 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter, dated 6 September 1776, from Donald McDonald, Loyalist leader at the Moore's Creek skirmish, to the Board of War.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>January 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Ninety-Six</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>NISI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Ninety-Six, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Papers of the Continental Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r.175, i155, v. 1, p. 531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Nisbet Balfour, British Army officer, who was appointed commandant of Charleston in August 1780 and became the most important British officer in the Carolinas and Georgia after Cornwallis, regarding Ninety-Six, South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>24 April 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>British strength near Charleston in April 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston; Monk’s Corner, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>African Americans; OTHER: British military strength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston; Monk’s Corner, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Laurens, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>War Dept. Collection of Rev. War Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>RG (Record Group) 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Henry Laurens, 24 April 1780, at Wilmington, SC, to Abner Nash, in which he notes that "a deserter informs me that Col. Webster commanded the party consisting of about 700 Infantry & 150 Horse guided by Negroes, which surprised our light Horse near Monk's Corner." (Published in Chesnutt and Taylor, PAPERS OF HENRY LAURENS, VOL. XV, 281-82.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Prisoners of war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: prisoners of war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Continental Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Papers of Continental Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This is a short catalogue of files containing names of British, Loyalist, and American prisoners of war during the American Revolution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Orders, returns, morning reports, accounts of British troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>National Archives and Record Administration Archives I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Orders, Returns, Morning Reports and Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Monthly and weekly orders, returns, morning reports, and accounts of British troops showing the number of men serving in a detachment of the Brigade of Guards. The return or morning report includes the number of commissioned officers and enlisted men present and fit for duty, held prisoner, sick and present, and sick and in the hospital. The second of two volumes includes returns and morning reports for the period from June 1777 to December 25, 1779, as well as unbound returns of the detachment, May 13, 1781 and of the Light Infantry Company, August 17, 1781.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>18 August 1780</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battle of Camden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Papers of the Continental Congress</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r175, i155, v. 1, p. 529</td>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Official correspondence from Cornwallis to John H. Crugar, Tory officer who distinguished himself in commanding the defense of Ninety-Six, May 22-June 19, 1781, who described the battle at Camden, SC on 16 August 1780 (in this letter).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>25 August 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle of Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection  (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Papers of the Continental Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r85, i71, v. 1, p. 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Col. Jynes, describing the battle at Camden, South Carolina, 16 August 1780.
Summary

Returns of 1) cavalry, artillery, infantry, and officer casualties at the Battle of Hobkirk's Hill, South Carolina, 26 April, 1781.
**Summary**

Sketch map of Camden, South Carolina, 1781, by an unknown cartographer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>19 January 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle of Cowpens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Cowpens, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Morgan, Daniel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Papers of the Continental Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r175, i155, v. 1, p. 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Two letters from Daniel Morgan, Continental Army officer, to George Washington, 19 January 1781, reporting on the Battle Cowpens, South Carolina, which occurred two days earlier.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>24 January 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battle of Cowpens</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Cowpens, South Carolina</td>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Greene, Nathanael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Papers of the Continental Congress</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r175, i155, v.1, p. 537</td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from Nathaniel Greene to George Washington, dated 24 January 1781, reporting on the Battle of Cowpens and other things.
**Summary**

Report by Thomas Bennett and others on the Battle of Sullivan's Island/Fort Moultrie, 28 June 1776.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>17 March 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Casualties at Guilford Courthouse battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Williams, Otho H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Papers of the Continental Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>M247, r175, i155, v. 2, pp. 9, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nara.gov">www.nara.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.501.5385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Return of military casualties at Guilford Courthouse battle, 15 March 1781.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Moultrie offered commission in British regiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Montague, Lord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Moultrie, William, correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>43/0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>South Carolina Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Correspondence from Lord Montague to General William Moultrie (who defended Fort Sullivan against the British and later acquired the name Fort Moultrie), including a letter dates 11 March 1781, in which Montague offers Moultrie, then at Haddrell's Point, South Carolina, a commission in a British regiment. Moultrie was later taken prisoner at Charleston, SC, when the city fell to the British in May 1780.
Summary

Letter, dated 2 August 1776, from Christopher Gadsen to Major General Charles Lee reporting that Gadsen and a detachment of troops from his regiment has landed at Lighthouse Island, South Carolina and taken possession of the lighthouse. Gadsen noted that British warships were near the island. (Published in Richard Walsh's THE WRITINGS OF CHRISTOPHER GADSEN. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1966.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1833</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battle of Fort Moultrie; siege of Charleston</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO; OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie; Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Stevens, Daniel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Daniel Stevens Memoirs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>43/0071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>South Carolina Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
Typed transcript of Daniel Stevens's Memoirs describing the battle of Fort Moultrie and the siege of Charleston, among several other topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1778-1890</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Siege of Charleston</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Continental Army, Southern Department</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>South Carolina Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Continental Army, Southern Department records</td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>34/0201, oversize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This volume contains several items, including a journal of the siege of Charleston (March 28-May 12, 1780) and copies of letters between General Lincoln and Sir Henry Clinton.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>British occupation of Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cochran, Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Cochran Family Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>1004.0301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
This item includes typed copies of several letters from Mary Cochran to her sons Charles B. Cochran and Robert Elliot concerning the British occupation of Charleston in 1780.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Defeat of Col. Christian Huck in the Camden area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden, South Carolina area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Bratton, John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Bratton, John, account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>43/1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The recollection of Dr. John Bratton, Winnsboro, SC plantation owner, physician, and, later, politician and Confederate general, of the defeat of a group of Tories, commanded by Christian Huck, encamped at the plantation of William Bratton, John Bratton's grandfather, in July 1780.

**Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>18 April 1784</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Confiscations of Loyalist property, taxes, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Loyalists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Pendleton, Nathaniel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Letter: Charleston to General Greene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>43/0738</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>South Carolina Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fireproof Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100 Meeting Street</td>
<td>Charleston, SC 29401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Nathaniel Pendleton, a native Briginian who served as General Nathanael Greene's aid de camp, to General Nathanael Greene regarding actions of the South Carolina General Assembly concerning confiscations of Loyalist property, taxes, and other matters.

| Date of Item | 1833 |
| Name of Item | Description of British attack on Fort Moultrie and Guilford Courthouse |
| Relevant NPS Unit | FOMO; GUCCO |
| Theme or Topic | OTHER: battle |
| Locations Discussed | Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan, South Carolina; Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina |
| Record Type or Motive for Creation | Personal record or personal correspondence |
| Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | More than five years after event |
| Creator of Item | Stevens, Daniel |
| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | South Carolina Historical Society |
| Catalogue Identifier | 34/0638 |
| Form of Item | Paper |
| Repository URL | www.schistory.org |
| E-Mail Address | info@schistory.org |
| Contact Person | Carey Lucas Nikonchuk |
| Telephone No. (including country code) | 843.723.3225 |
This autobiographical sketch of Daniel Stevens includes a description of the British attack on Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie and of the battles of Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina and Eutaw Springs, South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>29 February 1780–12 May, 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Siege of Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>51/184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>South Carolina Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fireproof Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100 Meeting Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, SC 29401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
This is a printed copy of a handwritten journal by an apparent member of the Corps of British Engineers, which describes the siege of Charleston between February and May, 1780. Original manuscript is housed at the Charleston Library Society, Charleston, South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Siege of Charleston in &quot;Journal, 1774-1784&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Within five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Manigault, Gabriel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>South Carolina Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>45-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
The third volume of this three-volume record, written by Gabriel Manigault, focuses on the siege of Charleston.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>13 August 1782</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>“Orders, 1782, August 13” pertaining to the British army possession of Blacks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>43/0914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>843.723.3225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This is a British Army order issued and published as a broadside for wide posting. It proclaims that active duty military persons should disclose information about any "Negroes" that they have, and forbids any person from removing and "Negroes" from the area.
**Summary**

Narrative that, in part, describes Loyalists in South Carolina. Author Robert Gray was native South Carolinian, who served as officer in the British Army. (Portions of this narrative appeared in the July 1910 issue of the SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>21 May 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Remains of British Ordnance Ammunition, and Stores After the Siege of Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: British ordnance and stores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td><strong>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>South Carolina Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fireproof Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100 Meeting Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, SC 29401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.schistory.org">www.schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carey Lucas Nikonchuk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eight-page inventory, dated May 21, 1780, listing the ammunition and stores remaining in British possession after the siege of Charleston.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>29 February–12 May 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Lilson journal describing siege of Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: siege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Lilson, John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.org">dlar@dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Item</td>
<td>10 February–23 August 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Orderly book of New York Volunteers (Loyalists)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>DePeyster, Frederic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Early American Orderly Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Film 42, Reel 10, No. 102.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.org">dlar@dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This is an orderly book of the New York (Loyalist) Volunteers, who served with Clinton and Cornwallis in the southern campaign, in Georgia, South Carolina, Virginia, and New York. This book contains regimental orders along with letters and memorandum written by Frederick De Peyster, officer of the New York Volunteers. Between 10 February-23 August 1780, they were located at Camp James Island, Charleston. (Original located at New York Historical Society.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>11-14 October 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letters discussing King's Mountain battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Other: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>King's Mountain, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Carrington, Edward, and Horatio Gates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Horatio Gates Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Film 23, Roll 11, fr 755, 756; Reel 12, fr 698-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.org">dlar@dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Letters discuss King's Mountain battle and Major Ferguson's role in it. (Original letters located at New York Historical Society, New York City.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>16 November 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>British prisoners request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>King's Mountain, South Carolina; Hillsborough (Hillsboro)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>British prisoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Horatio Gates Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Film 23, Reel 11, frame 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Katie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.org">dlar@dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Document focuses on prisoners taken at King’s Mountain who are put under the care of another body and taken to Hillsborough (sometimes spelled Hillsboro). (Original located at the New York Historical Society, Film 23, Reel 11, frame 768.)
Summary

This is a report, written by William Campbell, a Virginia militia officer who commanded the Patriot militia at King's Mountain, describes the Battle of King's Mountain, 7 October 1780. Two others, Issac Shelby and Benjamin Shelby, also contributed to this report. (Original located at the New York Historical Society.)
Summary

Letter from Alexander Leslie, British army officer who was sent to Camden, then, Charleston with his forces, after the King’s Mountain battle on October 7, 1780.

| Date of Item | 1777-1783 |
| Name of Item | Reports of the Hesse-Hanau Jaeger corps, including siege of Charleston |
| Relevant NPS Unit | KIMO; OTHER: Charleston |
| Theme or Topic | Other: German auxillaries |
| Locations Discussed | Charleston, South Carolina |
| Record Type or Motive for Creation | Official report or correspondence |
| Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | Contemporaneous with event |
| Creator of Item | The David Library of the American Revolution |
| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Lidgerwood Collection |
| Catalogue Identifier | Fiche 291-294, letter R |
| Form of Item | Microfiche |
| Repository URL | www.dlar.org |
| E-Mail Address | dlar@dlar.com |
| Contact Person | Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson |
| Telephone No. (including country code) | 215.493.6776 |
Siege of Charleston is covered in these reports of German auxiliaries.

**Date of Item**: 1776-1784 (1780)

**Name of Item**: Journal of the Grenadier Battalion von Block

**Relevant NPS Unit**: KIMO

**Theme or Topic**: OTHER: German troops

**Locations Discussed**: South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation**: Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation**: Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**: Grenadier Battalion von Block

**Full Name of Collection**: Lidgerwood Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**: Fiche 271-72, letter N

**Form of Item**: Microfiche

**Repository URL**: www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address**: dlar@dlar.com

**Contact Person**: Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**: 215.493.6776
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1777-1783 (1780)</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Journal of the Hesse-Cassel Feldjaeger Corps, 1777-1783</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO: OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German auxillaries; Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Fiche 241-45, letter L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.com">dlar@dlar.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Includes a report of the siege of Charleston, South Carolina in 1780.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1779-1780, 1782</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Reports of various commanders of the Hessian Regiments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston, Savannah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina; Savannah, Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Fiche 234-237, letter KB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.com">dlar@dlar.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Included in this document are 1) German troops involvement in British expeditions to Savannah and Charleston in 1779-1780 and 2) courts-martial of deserters in Savannah in 1782.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Sundry Journal of Brunswick Troops, 1776-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Hinrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Fiche 194-2-4, letter HZ-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.com">dlar@dlar.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Summary

Relevant items in this document include 1) Journal of Captain Johann Hinpich of the Hessian Jaeger Corps on the South Carolina expedition of April and May 1780.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1776-1777, 1781-1783</td>
<td>Correspondence of General Riedesel</td>
<td></td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td>Personal correspondence; official correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fiche 101-110, letter HZ-1 (Part 1)</td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.com">dlar@dlar.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

This document includes such relevant items as: 1) letters from General Sir Guy Carleton, 1776-1777, 1782-1783; 2) letters from General Thomas Carlton, 1776-1777, 1781; 3) letters from General Sir Henry Clinton, 1778-1780; and 4) letters from Captain William Fraser, 1781-1783.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1783</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Journal of the Infantry Regiment of Friedrich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
<td>Archival Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Fiche 98-100, letter HH</td>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 748, Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.com">dlar@dlar.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This is a regimental diary covering the period from 1776-1783. It includes relevant information about the 1781 voyage to Virginia and British operations in Virginia under Cornwallis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1780</td>
<td>Correspondence of General von Kryphausen</td>
<td>KIMO</td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Major du Buy and Major General von Huya</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fiche 61-70, letter GG (Part 1)</td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

An account of Major General Alexander Leslie's expedition into Virginia in October 1780 written by Major du Buy; and Major General von Huyn's report of his expedition into Charleston in 1780.
**Summary**

Relevant material includes a report of Brigadier General Mathew's expedition to Virginia in May and June 1779, written by W. Schreiber.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>30 May 1777–24 June 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Reports of colonels of the Grenadier Regiment in America, 1777-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several, including Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Col. Von Wollworth, von Trumbch, and d’Angelelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Fiche 30-32, letter D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlar.org">www.dlar.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>The David Library of the American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Crossing, PA 18977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlar@dlar.com">dlar@dlar.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>215.493.6776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This includes forty reports, orders, and letters from Col. Von Wollworth, Lt. Col. F. W. Endemann, Major F. F. Matthaeus, and Col. Johann Christoph Kohler covering the period from May 30, 1777 to July 7, 1783. Much of these deal with the voyage of German troops across the Atlantic Ocean to America, captivity of Col. Kohler, the Charleston garrison, and the return of German troops to New York.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1782</td>
<td>Evacuation of British garrison at Charleston</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td>OTHER: Evacuation</td>
<td>Charleston, SC</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Several British commanders; Nathanael Greene</td>
<td>Peter Force Papers</td>
<td>Manuscript Division Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>101 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>George Chalmers Collection, Series 8, Reel 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Form of Item Microfilm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Repository URL <a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>225.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
The twenty-five items (one volume) pertaining to the British evacuation of Charleston in 1782 include: proceedings, orders, letters, memorials, resolves, and a copy of the articles of agreement concerning the evacuation of the British garrison. There are exchanges with British commanders, a letter of Nathanael Greene, "Articles of a Treaty Respecting Slaves within the British lines," British debts, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1755-1790</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Hannover provincial records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUO: OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Hessian soldiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Manuscript Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Hannover Provincial Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>E 173.L4 (Ha.Des 9 Werbungen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Manuscript Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>225.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

In Vol. 2, Number 16 is information about the Royal American infantry regiment relating to British troop enlistments in Germany (1755-1790) and transport of troops fro the American Revolution. Written in German.

Date of Item: 1781
Name of Item: Battle of King's Mountain
Relevant NPS Unit: KIMO
Theme or Topic: Strategies/tactics
Locations Discuss: King's Mountain, South Carolina
Record Type or Motive for Creation: Personal record or personal correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item: Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, 101 Independence Avenue, Washington, DC 20540
Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item: Campbell-Preston-Floyd Papers
Catalogue Identifier
Form of Item: Paper
Repository URL: www.loc.gov
E-Mail Address
Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code): 225.707.5000
**Summary**

Letter describing the Battle of King's Mountain, South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1776-1781</td>
<td>British military matters</td>
<td></td>
<td>OTHER: Military matters</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Pinkney, Charles Cotesworth, and Banastre Tarleton</td>
<td>Charles Cotesworth Pinkney Family Papers</td>
<td>Manuscript Division</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repository URL**

www.loc.gov

**Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)**

225.707.5000
### Summary

Correspondence between Charles Cotesworth Pinkney family of South Carolina and Banastre Tarleton about British military matters in the South, especially South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>2 July 1779–2 October 1779</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Siege of Savannah, Georgia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Savannah, Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full Name of Collection** (as known at repository) - Manuscript Collection

**Catalogue Identifier** - Hem 953

**Form of Item** - Paper

**Repository URL** - [www.loc.gov](http://www.loc.gov)

**E-Mail Address** - 

**Contact Person** - 

**Telephone No. (including country code)** - 225.707.5000
**Summary**

General orders regarding the siege of Savannah, Georgia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September–December 1781</td>
<td>Skirmishes with Loyalists in North Carolina backcountry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loyalists; Strategies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina and Virginia backcountry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Abraham</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Phillips Journal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manuscript Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Independence Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, DC 20540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository URL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>225.707.5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
Journal written by Abraham Phillips that describes skirmishes with Loyalists in the backcountry of North Carolina and Virginia during the three months of 1781.

Date of Item 1783-1790
Name of Item Loyalist losses during the Revolution, assessed by the Loyalist Commission
Relevant NPS Unit MOCR; KIMO; COWP; GUCO; NISI
Theme or Topic Loyalists
Locations Discussed Several
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event
Creator of Item Loyalist Commission
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Loyalist Papers, Proceedings of the Loyalist Comm.
Catalogue Identifier 497
Form of Item Paper
Repository URL www.loc.gov
E-Mail Address
Contact Person
Telephone No. (including country code) 225.707.5000
**Summary**

Oral and documentary evidence submitted by Loyalists, who moved to Canada to substantiate and quantify their losses during the Revolution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>30 October 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>British surrender at Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Military surrender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>John Graves Simcoe Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Acc. No. 30.6; folder 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Williamsburg Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA 23187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:speccoll@cwf.org">speccoll@cwf.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>757.565.8520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Henry Clinton describing the British surrender at Yorktown, October 1781.
Summary

Sketch map of the skirmish at Petersburg between the Royal Army under the command of Major General Phillips and the American Army commanded by Major General Stewben, in which the latter were detected, April 25, 1781. Drawn by Lt. I. Hills, 23rd Regiment (Royal Welch Fusiliers). Map shows position of Yagers, four pieces of cannon, British Lt. Infantry, Queen’s Rangers, Rifle Men, Americans–2nd, 3rd positions, 2nd and 3rd positions of Queen’s Rangers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>27 November 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Tarleton account of skirmish with Sumter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>NISI; COWP; OTHER: Camden, Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Military action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Ninety-Six; Camden; Winsborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Tarleton, Banastre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection as known at repository</td>
<td>Irvine Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Vol. 3, p. 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Historical Society of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summary

Account by Banastre Tarleton of skirmish with General Sumter, both Tarleton and Sumter wounded, Tarleton mortally in the groin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>13 February 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Tarleton's defeat at Cowpens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Cowpens, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Shaw, Samuel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full Name of Collection** (as known at repository)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Society Miscellaneous Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historical Society of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 Locust Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Form of Item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Repository URL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**E-Mail Address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Contact Person**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Samuel Shaw to W. Sergeant about Tarleton’s defeat at Cowpens, South Carolina, 17 January 1781, by General Daniel Morgan. Letter notes that up to 200 British were killed in the field, 200 to 300 British wounded, and up to 500 British officers and soldiers taken prisoner; also thirty-five wagons and British baggage were taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>21 October 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letter from Tarleton to Laurens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Tarleton, Banastre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Dreer Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Banaster Tarleton to Laurens describing the sexual practices of terns nesting 2.5 kilometers due west of Charleston, and those who watch the sexual practices of terns nesting 2.5 kilometers due west of Charleston.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Unknown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Ferguson's headstone, facsimile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO: OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: gravestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Simon Gratz Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facsimile of Colonel Ferguson's headstone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39 June 1780</td>
<td>Cornwallis in South Carolina</td>
<td>KIMO: COWP; NISI; OTHER: Musgrove's Mill, Yorkt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Henry</td>
<td>Simon Gratz Collection</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Historical Society of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Box 20</td>
<td>1300 Locust Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
Letter from Henry Lee to Joseph Reed regarding Cornwallis's operations in South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>27 March 1780</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Cornwallis's military movements in South Carolina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO: COWP; NISI; OTHER: Musgrove's Mill, Yorkt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Cornwallis's military movements in South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>around 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>List of British Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles, presumably</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Peter Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Vol. 9, p. 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
List of British Corps, apparently by Lord Cornwallis, around 1781.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>24 September 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Condition of British Army near the end of the Revolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Clinton, Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>McKean Papers</td>
<td>Archive Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 15</td>
<td>Historical Society of Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1300 Locust Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letters from Henry Clinton to Charles Cornwallis detailing the condition of the British Army shortly before their surrender at Yorktown, Virginia.

Date of Item

Immediate parole of Greene's officers under a general exchange agreement

Relevant NPS Unit

Theme or Topic

Locations Discussed

Record Type or Motive for Creation

Official report or correspondence

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation

Contemporaneous with event

Creator of Item

Leslie, Alexander

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)

Gratz Collection

Catalogue Identifier

British Army & American Loyalists, Case 4, Box 30

Form of Item

Repository URL

www.hsp.org

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item

Library

Historical Society of Pennsylvania

1300 Locust Street

Philadelphia, PA

E-Mail Address

drolph@hsp.org

Contact Person

Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services

Telephone No. (including country code)
Summary

Letter from Alexander Leslie to Nathanael Greene stating that all Greene's officers will be immediately paroled to the country under a general exchange.

| Date of Item | 24, 25 Sept. and 1, 6, 12, 13, 14 Oct. 1781 |
| Condition of British troops and imminent surrender to George Washington |
| Relevant NPS Unit | OTHER: Yorktown |
| Theme or Topic | Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness |
| Locations Discussed | Yorktown, Virginia |
| Record Type or Motive for Creation | Official report or correspondence |
| Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | Contemporaneous with event |
| Creator of Item | Clinton, Henry |
| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | McKean Papers |
| Catalogue Identifier | Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 15, 28, 29, 27, 28, 39 |
| Form of Item | Paper |
| Repository URL | www.hsp.org |
| Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item | Historical Society of Pennsylvania |
| E-Mail Address | drolph@hsp.org |
| Contact Person | Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services |
| Telephone No. (including country code) |  |
Summary

Letters from Henry Clinton to Charles Cornwallis regarding the status of the British forces and the imminent surrender of Cornwallis to George Washington.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>23 May 1798</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Accounting of wines and liquor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Logistics/Quartermaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Parker, Peter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Gratz Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Case 4, Box 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Historical Society of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1300 Locust Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:drolph@hsp.org">drolph@hsp.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
A partial accounting of wine and alcohol used by the British and Loyalist forces attached to or assigned to Fort Moultrie (Sullivan), South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>17 October 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis's proposed surrender of the British Army to Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: surrender of British forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Record Type or Motive for Creation: Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item: Cornwallis, Charles

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository): Library
Archive Repository Having Custody of the Item: Historical Society of Pennsylvania
Catalogue Identifier: AM B053
Address: 1300 Locust Street
Philadelphia, PA
Form of Item: Paper
Repository URL: www.hsp.org
E-Mail Address: drolph@hsp.org
Contact Person: Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services
Telephone No. (including country code):
Facsimile of letter from Cornwallis to George Washington in which Cornwallis proposes to surrender the British Army to George Washington.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>c. 1900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>British military buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Uniforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artifact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Calver, William Louis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Calver Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>New York Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>170 Central Park West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nyhistory.org">www.nyhistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ted O'Reilly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.873.3400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Notebooks (five in all) kept by William Louis Calver (1859-1940) pertaining to data on military buttons, primarily of the British forces during the American Revolution. Notebooks include rubbings and photographs of these buttons. Also included are clippings, maps, and poems related to the British in the Revolution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>14 November 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle of Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Young, Moses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Henry Laurens Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nyhistory.org">www.nyhistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ted O'Reilly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.873.3400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Moses Young to Henry Laurens, which, in part, describes the battle at Camden in August 1780. (Published in Chesnut's and Taylor's, PAPERS OF HENRY LAURINES, VOL. XV, 439-42.)
Letterbook of Daniel Wier, American Loyalist and British officer who was appointed colonel of the Queen's Loyal Rangers; in the Peters Papers. These papers (twenty-one items in all) also include a piece entitled "Commentaries, or Strictures of a Loyal Yanky" and an unsigned Loyalist poem.

Date of Item: 11 October 1781
Name of Item: Siege of British Army at Yorktown
Relevant NPS Unit: OTHER: Yorktown
Theme or Topic: OTHER: battle
Locations Discussed: Yorktown, Virginia
Record Type or Motive for Creation: Personal record or personal correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item: Watkins, Joel

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository): Watkins Papers
Catalogue Identifier: Mss2 W3255 b 3
Form of Item: Paper (holograph signed)
Repository URL: www.vahistorical.org

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item:
Virginia Historical Society
P. O. Box 7311
428 North Boulevard
Richmond, VA 23221-0311

E-Mail Address: 
Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code):
Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant 804.342.9648
Summary


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>5 October 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Siege of British Army at Yorktown and reported wounding of Tarleton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; OTHER: battle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Watkins, Joel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Watkins Papers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Miss W3255 b 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (holograph signed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Virginia Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 7311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>428 North Boulevard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond, VA 23221-0311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>804.342.9648</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter, dated 5 October 1781, from Joel Watkins to Rhoda Watkins, Prince Edward County, Virginia, concerning the siege of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown and the reported wounding of Banastre Tarleton.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>25 May 1842</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battle of Cowpens</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Cowpens, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Brooke, Francis Taliaferro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Lee Family Papers</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Virginia Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Mss1 L51 f 628</td>
<td>P. O. Box 7311</td>
<td>428 North Boulevard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Richmond, VA 23221-0311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>804.342.9648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter by Francis Taliaferro Brooke, dated May 25, 1842, concerns Robert Kirkwood at the battle of Cowpens.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 February 1843</td>
<td>Conduct of William Campbell and Isaace Shelby at the Battle of King's Mountain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIMO</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>King's Mountain, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, David</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Historical Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mss2 C1526 a 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper (holograph signed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository URL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Historical Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P. O. Box 7311</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428 North Boulevard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, VA 23221-0311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:Greg_Stone@vahistorical.org">Greg_Stone@vahistorical.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>804.342.9648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from David Campbell, dated 17 February 1843, from Montcalm, Washington County, Virginia, to Lyman Copeland Draper in Buffalo, NY, concerning the conduct of William Campbell and Isaac Shelby at the Battle of King's Mountain, South Carolina in 1780, among many subjects. (Original at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>John Hamilton's imprisonment by British at Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Lee, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Lee Family Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Mss1 L51 f573-613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Virginia Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 7311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428 North Boulevard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, VA 23221-0311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Gregory.stoner@virginia.gov">Gregory.stoner@virginia.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>804.342.9648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter between Henry Lee and John Hamilton concerning Hamilton's imprisonment by the British Army at Charleston, South Carolina.

c. 1781

Date of Item: c. 1781

Name of Item: Nathanael Greene

Relevant NPS Unit: NISI

Theme or Topic: Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

Locations Discussed: Ninety-Six, South Carolina

Record Type or Motive for Creation: Personal record or personal correspondence

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event

Creator of Item: Lee, Henry

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository): Lee Family Papers

Catalogue Identifier: Mss1 L51 f573-613

Form of Item: Paper

Repository URL: www.vahistorical.org

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item: Virginia Historical Society

Address: P. O. Box 7311

428 North Boulevard

Richmond, VA 23221-0311

E-Mail Address:

Contact Person: Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant

Telephone No. (including country code): 804.342.9648
**Summary**

Correspondence between Henry Lee and Doctor Alexander Skinner, at Ninety-Six, South Carolina concerning Nathanael Greene.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>19 March 1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Ships of British Navy raiding Virginia coast and Moore's Creek battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>MOCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Moore's Creek, North Carolina; Virginia coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Pendleton, Edmund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Williams Daniel Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Mss1 D2266 a 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper (holograph signed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Virginia Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>P. O. Box 7311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>428 North Boulevard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond, VA 23221-0311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>804.342.9648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>c. 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle of King's Mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>KIMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>King's Mountain, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Preston, William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Preston Family Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Mss1 P9267 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper/microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Virginia Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>P. O. Box 7311 428 North Boulevard Richmond, VA 23221-0311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>804.342.9648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Much of the 319 items in these papers is correspondence by William Preston concerning the Battle of King's Mountain. William Preston had been heavily involved in the battle plans, although unable due to ill health to participate in the action; and was later put in charge of the British prisoners-of-war captured during the battle. (Also available on Microfilm, C 036

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>April 1780–October 1783</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Hessian Garrison Regiment von Wissenbach</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Savannah</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Savannah, Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>von Porback, Frederich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Fiche 23-25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nps.gov/morr">www.nps.gov/morr</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Jude M. Pfister</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>973.539.2106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Official reports garrison duty in the Savannah area by German Col. Friederick von Porback, regimental commander in the Savannah area, 1781-1782. Over one hundred pages total (written in German); seventy-eight pages are translated into English. (Microfiche located at the David Library, Washington Crossing, PA.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>German documents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German troops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Lidgerwood Collection</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Morristown National Historical Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>30 Washington Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Morristown, NY 07960-4299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfiche</td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nps.gov/morr">www.nps.gov/morr</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Jude M. Pfister</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>973.539.2106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

The Lidgerwood Collection is the largest collection of official German documents, translated into English, that were created during the Revolution that deal with the Revolution. There were as many as 20,000 German troops employed by the British, at any one time, to fight the colonists. This number was just slightly less than the number of British soldiers fighting in the Revolutionary War.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776, 1780-1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battles in the South</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>MOCR: FOMO; OTHER: Southern battles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Wisconsin Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Draper Manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>South Carolina in the Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.wisconsinhistory.org">www.wisconsinhistory.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Miller</td>
<td>608.264.6536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

These two volumes (0.4 cubic feet) are a collection of clipped newspaper and magazine articles, pamphlets, and circular letters focusing on South Carolina during the Revolution. It includes accounts of battles in South Carolina. This collection forms part of the Lyman Copeland Draper Manuscripts Collection. Collection is also available in microfilm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Banastre Tarleton biography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP; GUCO; OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: biography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Draper Manuscripts</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Wisconsin Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>South Carolina in the Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>816 State Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Madison, WI 53706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.wisconsinhistory.org">www.wisconsinhistory.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Harry Miller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>608.264.6536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

These two volumes (0.4 cubic feet) are a collection of clipped newspaper and magazine articles, pamphlets, and circular letters focusing on South Carolina during the Revolution. It includes a biography of Banastre Tarleton and many others. This collection forms part of the Lyman Copeland Draper Manuscripts Collection. Collection is also available in microfilm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1780-1781</td>
<td>Continental Army officer Horatio Gates's recollections of the southern campaign</td>
<td>KIMO; COWP; NISI; OTHER: Musgrove's Mill, Yorkt</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td>Within five years after event</td>
<td>Gates, Horatio</td>
<td>Draper Manuscripts</td>
<td>Wisconsin Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>816 State Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina in the Revolution</td>
<td>Madison, WI 53706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td>[<a href="http://www.wisconsinhistory.org">www.wisconsinhistory.org</a>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Harry Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>608.264.6536</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
These two volumes (0.4 cubic feet) are a collection of clipped newspaper and magazine articles, pamphlets, and circular letters focusing on South Carolina during the Revolution. It includes recollections of Continental Army officer Horatio Gates's southern campaign written by his aide-de-camp, Thomas Pinckney. This collection forms part of the Lyman Copeland Draper Manuscripts Collection. Collection is also available in microfilm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1781</td>
<td>Surrender of British forces at Yorktown</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>OTHER: surrender at Yorktown</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Record Type or Motive for Creation: Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item: Wisconsin Historical Society

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository): Draper Manuscripts
Catalogue Identifier: South Carolina in the Revolution
Form of Item: Paper
Repository URL: www.wisconsinhistory.org
E-Mail Address
Contact Person: Harry Miller
Telephone No. (including country code): 608.264.6536
Litho printed facsimiles of letters and official military reports, dated 1775-1783, relating to the American Revolution, including the surrender of British forces at Yorktown, Virginia. Originals of these facsimiles are at the William Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Clinton's account of Information on American forces received from deserters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: deserters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Clinton, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Thomas Addis Emmet Collection (part of)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Special Collections/Manuscripts &amp; Archives New York Public Library Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street New York, NY 10018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper and microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nypl.org/research">www.nypl.org/research</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>John D. Stinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.930.0830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This one volume (.15 linear feet) contains Henry Clinton's account of information on American forces received from deserters and others. Volume is also available on microfilm. Printed in the MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 10-11 (1883-1884).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781-1782</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>British Army command at Charleston, SC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Command Structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Leslie, Alexander, and Nisbet Balfour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>General Leslie Letterbooks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper; microfilm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nypl.org/research">www.nypl.org/research</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Special Collections/Manuscripts &amp; Archives</td>
<td>New York Public Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>John D. Stinson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212.930.0830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
These two volumes (0.3 linear feet) consists of correspondence and documents (military warrants, accounts, orders, and reports), principally from General Leslie and Colonel Nisbet Balfour (commandant of Charleston under Cornwallis) pertaining to the British Army command at Charleston, South Carolina, 1781-1782.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1782</td>
<td>Maps of towns and cities on the Atlantic, including Charleston</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Conder, Thomas</td>
<td>Rucker Agee Map Collection</td>
<td>University Libraries</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lib.ua.edu">www.lib.ua.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>205.348.6047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This map consists of, entitled "Various Plans and Draughts of Cities, Towns, Harbors," consists of five maps depicting: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Charleston, and Havana, created by Thomas Conder and published in 1782.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1782</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Map of the British Empire in North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Kitchin, Thomas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rucker Agee Map Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Rucker Agee Map Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Paper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th><a href="http://www.lib.ua.edu">www.lib.ua.edu</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
<th>205.348.6047</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary

This map by Thomas Kitchin is "A New Map of the British Empire in North America" (London: A. Hogg, 1782. Engraved for Millar's NEW COMPLETE AND UNIVERSAL SYSTEM OF GEOGRAPHY. Scale: 1: 9,000,000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Maps of cities in the South during the Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Conder, Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Rucker Agee Map Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>University Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 870266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuscaloosa, AL 35487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lib.ua.edu">www.lib.ua.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>205.348.6047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summary

This map depicts four coastal cities in the South, during the time of the Revolution, by cartographer Thomas Conder. Engraved for Moore's NEW AND COMPLETE COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (London: A Hogg, 1780).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1775-1783</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Loyalist records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Loyalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Kitchin, Thomas</td>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Delaware Public Archive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Record Group 1800.066 Revolutionary War Records</td>
<td>Hall of Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Dover, DE  19901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Box 2, Loyalist Records, 1775-1783</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/collection">www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/collection</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>David Mitchell</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>302.739.5318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

These ten file folders contain Loyalist records that include the following:
1. Eli Baldwin inquest, treason, no date
2. Thomas Robinson (AMERICAN ARCHIVES transcript), 1775
3. Oyer and Terminer, Cheney Clow and others, treason, 1775-1782
4. Thomas Lightfoot and Thomas Cockayne, 1777
5. Bond for Thomas Almond and Isaac Tussey, 1778
6. David Finney papers, re: Loyalists, 1777-1778
7. David Finney papers, re: Loyalists, 1779
8. Treason cases, 1778-1779
9. Black Camp insurrection depositions, 1780
10. Luke Shields, treason, 1783

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1797</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Plan of the Investment of York and Gloucester, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Battle plan of Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown and Gloucester, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Tanner, Benjamin (illustrator/lithographer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Catalogue of American Engravings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Evans 32842, MWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.americanantiquarian.org">www.americanantiquarian.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gbarnhill@mwa.org">gbarnhill@mwa.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Georgia Barnhill, Curator of Graphic Arts; Knoles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>508.755.5221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This engraving by illustrator Benjamin Tanner is entitled "A Plan of the Investment of York and Gloucester, Virginia. It is a battle plan of Yorktown and Gloucester. The engraving appeared in THE MONTHLY MILITARY REPOSITORY 2 (New York, 1797) and in Charles Smith's THE AMERICAN WAR (New York, 1797).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1783</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>&quot;Peace of 1783&quot; engraving</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUCO: OTHER: Camden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Engraving</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina, and Camden, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Norman, John (engraver)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Catalogue of American Engravings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Evans 17709, MWA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.americanantiquarian.org">www.americanantiquarian.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>American Antiquarian Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185 Salisbury Street</td>
<td>Worcester, MA  01609-1634</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gbarnhill@mwa.org">gbarnhill@mwa.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Georgia Barnhill, Curator of Graphic Arts; Knoles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>508.755.5221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This is an engraving entitled "Peace of 1783," which appeared as the front piece for THE BOSTON MAGAZINE 1, published in Boston, December 1783. The engraving has a pyramid inscribed with various Revolutionary War battle sites, including Guilford and Camden, along with four female allegorical figures and a boy, and two children at the base. Printer/publisher is John Norman and Joseph White.
Summary

This is a single volume (0.5 linear feet), entitled "List of Papers Sent by A. D. Dayton to the New Jersey Historical Society, May 8, 1850," which contains the papers of Elias Dayton, a Revolutionary War colonel in the Continental Army's Third New Jersey Regiment of Foot (also known as the Third Battalion, New Jersey Line). Included in these papers are personal notes detailing the siege of Yorktown and sketches of the deployment of the armies at Germantown and Yorktown. Most of these papers were reprinted in Vol. 1, Nos. 5 and 9 of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Date of Item 1780
Name of Item King's Mountain Battle
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO
Theme or Topic OTHER: battle
Locations Discussed King's Mountain, South Carolina
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation More than five years after event
Creator of Item Maxwell, Thomas
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Thomas Maxwell Memoir
Catalogue Identifier
Form of Item Paper
Repository URL
E-Mail Address huffman@filsonhistorical.org
Contact Person Noah Huffman, Special Collections Assistant
Telephone No. (including country code) 502.635.5083
Summary

This is a typescript of a memoir, written in 1823, written by Thomas Maxwell, who fought in the Continental Army under General William Campbell against the British at King's Mountain. Maxwell was attached to Col. Isaac Shelby's Regiment. Maxwell describes in detail the activities of his regiment and the British soldiers who he fought against.

Date of Item 1780
Name of Item Diagram of King's Mountain
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO
Theme or Topic OTHER: battle
Locations Discussed King's Mountain, South Carolina
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item McEwen family member
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) McEwen family, genealogical data
Catalogue Identifier Ac. No. 1751
Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Tennessee State Library and Archives
403 Seventh Avenue, North
Nashville, TN 37243-0512
Form of Item Paper
Repository URL www.state.tn.us.sos/statelib
E-Mail Address
Contact Person Tom Kanon, Archival Assistant
Telephone No. (including country code) 615.741.2764
Summary

This 529-page volume contains a diagram of the King's Mountain, with a diagram of the battle in 1780, on pages 449-452.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1791</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>John Joyce's experiences as a British soldier in the South</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Joyce, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Joyce Diary</td>
<td>Special Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hill Memorial Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Louisiana State University Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mss. 4342, Louisiana &amp; Lower Miss. Valley Coll.</td>
<td>Baton Rouge, LA 70803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.lib.lsu.edu/special/">www.lib.lsu.edu/special/</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:jbolton@lsu.edu">jbolton@lsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Bolton, Head, Public Services</td>
<td>225.578.6544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In this diary and memoranda book, John Joyce recorded his experiences as a British soldier in the Revolution in southern states, as well as his experiences as a trader/merchant in Louisiana and Florida who dealt with slaves, fur, and other goods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Unknown</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Hessian materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GU CO; OTHER: Charleston, Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>National Society of Sons of the American Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1000 South 4th Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louisville, KY 40203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>John Helmut Merz Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sar.org/">www.sar.org/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Michael A. Christian, Librarian/James N. Randall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>52.589.1776</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hesssian materials, some pertaining to the Revolution in the South.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1772</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>“Cadwallader Colden and His Grandson, Warren De Lancey”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP; OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Pratt, Matthew (artist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>American Paintings and Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Metropolitan Museum of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1000 Fifth Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fifth Avenue and 82nd Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10028-0198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Portrait (oil on canvas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ny.com/museums/MET">www.ny.com/museums/MET</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.535.7710</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Portrait (oil on canvas) by artist Matthew Pratt, completed around 1772, of Cadwallader Colden and his grandson, Warren De Lancey, who joined the British Army at a young age and was made a cornet in the 17th Dragoons Regiment, which fought in the Battle of Cowpens and at Yorktown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>&quot;Charleston, SC in 1780&quot; engraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Visual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>G. P. Putnam, New York (printer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Other: engraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/">www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org">lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ellen McCallister Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.785.2040, ext. 411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This view (engraving) of Charleston, South Carolina, published by G. P. Putnam of New York around 1780, shows the harbor in the foreground and the elegant Palladian customs house in the distance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>&quot;A Plan of Attack of Fort Sullivan&quot; map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Faden, William (engraver and publisher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/">www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org">lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ellen McCallister Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.785.2040, ext. 411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

This map is entitled "A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, Near Charles Town in South Carolina, by a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships, on the 28th of June 1776 with the Disposition of the King's Land Forces, and the Encampments and Entrichments of the Rebels from the Drawings Made on the Spot." William Faden engraved and published this map in London, August 10, 1776. Fort Sullivan, later Fort Moultrie, was constructed of palmetto logs, whose sponginess served as a remarkable barrier against the British naval attack. The map shows the position of the nine British ships firing on Fort Sullivan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>&quot;Defence of Fort Moultrie, S.C., Heroism of Serft. Jasper&quot; engraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Hall, George R. (engraver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/">www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org">lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ellen McCallister Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.785.2040, ext. 411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This engraving, entitled “Defence of Fort Moultrie, S.C., Heroism of Sergt. Jasper,” was engraved by George R. Hall and printed in 1858 by Martin Johnson & Co. of New York. It depicts the palmetto logs used to construct the walls of the fort and Continental soldiers firing canons on British ships, visible in the distance.

Date of Item 1780
Name of Item “A Sketch of the Operations before Charleston the Capital of South Carolina”
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston
Theme or Topic Cartography
Locations Discussed Charleston, South Carolina
Record Type or Motive for Creation Map
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item Abernethie, Thomas (engraver)
Full Name of Collection Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection
Catalogue Identifier
Form of Item Paper
Repository URL www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/
Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810
E-Mail Address Ifish@societyofthecincinnati.org
Contact Person Ellen McCallister Clark
Telephone No. (including country code) 202.785.2040, ext. 411
Summary

This engraving by Thomas Bernethie is a detailed map of Charleston in 1780, showing the shoreline, fortifications and guns, blocks in the city, natural vegetation to the west, and farm fields to the north of the city. The map was published in David Ramsay's THE HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION OF SOUTH-CAROLINA, FROM A BRITISH PROVINCE TO AN INDEPENDENT STATE (Trenton: Isaac Collins, 1785).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>c. 1779</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>&quot;Sir Henry Clinton, K. B. Commandant&quot; engraving</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Portrait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Dupin, Jean Victor ( engraver )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org">lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/">www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/</a></td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ellen McCallister Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.785.2040, ext. 411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This engraving of Henry Clinton, entitled "Sir Henry Clinton, K. B. Commandant en Chef les Troupes de Sa Majeste Britannique dans L'Amerique," was completed by Jean Victor Dupin around 1779 and published in Paris by Chez Esnauts et Rapilly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>c. 1782</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>&quot;Lieut. Coll. Tarleton&quot; engraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Portrait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Reynolds, Joshua (engraving after)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/">www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org">lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ellen McCallister Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.785.2040, ext. 411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This engraving, entitled "Lieut. Coll. Tarleton." was published after an engraving by Joshua Reynolds in LONDON MAGAZINE, March 1782. Tarleton's British Legion of Loyalists from New York and Pennsylvania who served in the southern campaign, won many engagements in the South, but were defeated at Cowpens.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>No date</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Col. Washington at the Battle of Cowpens' engraving</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Cowpens, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Gimber, Stephen Henry ( engraver)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum</td>
<td>2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/">www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org">lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ellen McCallister Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>202.785.2040, ext. 411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Date of Item | 1781
Name of Item | Orderly Book from the Southern Department headquarters of Nathanael Greene
Relevant NPS Unit | NISI; OTHER: Hobkirk's Hill, Eutaw Springs
Theme or Topic | Strategies/tactics
Locations Discussed | Ninety-Six, South Carolina; Hobkirk's Hill, South Carolina; Eutaw Springs, South Carolina
Record Type or Motive for Creation | Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item | Greene, Nathanael
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection
Catalogue Identifier | 
Form of Item | Paper
Repository URL | www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/
E-Mail Address | lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org
Contact Person | Ellen McCallister Clark
Telephone No. (including country code) | 202.785.2040, ext. 411
Summary

This orderly book, kept by Capt William Lamar of the Maryland Brigade, covers troop movements and critical actions in the South during 1781, including: troops at Hobkirk's Hill, the drawn out siege at Ninety-Six, and the preparations for a major engagement at Eutaw Springs, South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>&quot;Siege d'York en Amerique&quot; (Siege of Yorktown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification; African Americans; OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Newberry Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Case MS 6A 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Case MS 6A 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Newberry Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 West Walton Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 60610-7324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gagej@newberry.org">gagej@newberry.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>312.943.9090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This is a day-by-day account, in French, of the French construction of fortifications at Yorktown with frequent references to the large folded map next (record record in this data base) at the end. Few personal names are mentioned. Several remarks in the journal seem to indicated a personal connection that the author has with Cornwallis. This author also refers to the participation of several thousand African Americans who were forced to assist the British in constructing fortifications at Yorktown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Map of Yorktown and Williamsburg regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown, Williamsburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown and Williamsburg, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Montblern, Marquis de Saint-Simon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Edward E. Ayer Manuscript Map Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Ayer MA Map 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.newberry.org">www.newberry.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Newberry Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>312.943.9090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This map of the Yorktown and Williamsburg regions on the Virginia Peninsula was made by French engineer, Marquis de Saint-Simon Montblern, serving under General Claude Anne de Rouvroy. It shows troop movements made between July 2 and October 8, 1781 in coordination with American forces against the British Army during the siege of Yorktown. Map legend and keyed sites identify camps, fortifications, and earthworks, plus wooded areas, cultivated fields, individual buildings, and roads.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Narrative of Lt. Gen. Sir Henry Clinton regarding his conduct during 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Clinton, Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Part of the Rudy Lamont Ruggles Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Vault Ruggles 66 no. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.newberry.org">www.newberry.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Newberry Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60 West Walton Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, IL 60610-7324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gagej@newberry.org">gagej@newberry.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>312.943.9090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This is a narrative by Henry Clinton regarding his conduct during part of his command of the British Army in North America, focusing especially on the "unfortunate issue of the campaign in 1781." It includes an appendix, containing copies and extracts of parts of his correspondence with Lord George Germain, Early Cornwallis, Rear-Admiral Graves, and others. Printed in London by John Debrett, 1785.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1783</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Narrative pertaining to conduct of Cornwallis in 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Part of the Rudy Lamont Ruggles Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Vault Ruggles 66 no. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.newberry.org">www.newberry.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Newberry Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60 West Walton Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, IL  60610-7324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gagej@newberry.org">gagej@newberry.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>312.943.9090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
This narrative is an answer to part of the narrative of Henry Clinton (previous record in this data base); it relates to the conduct of Early Cornwallis during the campaign in North America in 1781. Printed in London by J. Debrett, 1783.

Date of Item 20 October 1781  Name of Item Yorktown siege
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Yorktown
Theme or Topic
Locations Discussed Yorktown, Virginia
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gardner Lafayette Collection
Catalogue Identifier
Form of Item Paper
Repository URL www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/
E-Mail Address mpresnel@indiana.edu
Contact Person Sue Presnell, Reference Associate
Telephone No. (including country code) 812.855.2452

[Table continued on next page]
Letter from Charles Cornwallis, dated 20 October 1781, to Henry Clinton regarding Yorktown and the British Army surrender.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>11 December 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battle of Yorktown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Starke, Richard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Gardner Lafayette Collection</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Lilly Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN  47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Letter from Richard Starke, dated December 11, 1781, to John Starke regarding the Battle Yorktown and the surrender of the British Army in October 1781.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Rocky Mount fortifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Rocky Mount fortifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Rocky Mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Rocky Mount, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Macomb, Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Jonathan Williams Mss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from soldier Alexander Macomb to Jonathan Williams regarding the fortifications at Rocky Mount, South Carolina.
Summary

Letter from statesman Caesar Rodney, dated 3 September 1780, to Thomas Rodney regarding the Battle of Camden.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>12 April 1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle of Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>OTHER: poem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Gough, John Francis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Gardner Lafayette Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Lilly Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Indiana University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Poem, entitled "The Redoubts Are Taken at York," written by lawyer and historian John Francis Gough in 1936 about the Battle of Yorktown and the surrender of the British Army.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>31 July 1806</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Fort Moultrie</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Macomb, Alexander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)
Jonathan Williams Mss.

Catalogue Identifier

Form of Item
Paper

Repository URL
www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Lilly Library
Indiana University
1200 East Seventh Street
Bloomington, IN 47405-5500

E-Mail Address
mpresnel@indiana.edu

Contact Person
Sue Presnell, Reference Associate

Telephone No. (including country code)
812.855.2452
Summary

Letter from soldier Alexander Macomb, dated 31 July 1806, to Jonathan Williams about Fort Moultrie (Fort Sullivan), South Carolina.

Date of Item  25 October 1780  Name of Item  Certificate of Benjamin Lincoln's exchange for William Phillips as prisoners of war
Relevant NPS Unit
Theme or Topic  Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness
Locations Discussed
Record Type or Motive for Creation  Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation  Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item  Clinton, Henry
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)  Gardner Lafayette Collection
Catalogue Identifier
Form of Item  Paper
Repository URL  www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/
Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item  Lilly Library  Indiana University  1200 East Seventh Street  Bloomington, IN  47405-5500
E-Mail Address  mpresnel@indiana.edu
Contact Person  Sue Presnell, Reference Associate
Telephone No. (including country code)  812.855.2452
Summary

Communication from Henry Clinton to commissary of prisoners Joshua Loring with a certificate of General Benjamin Lincoln's exchange for British officer William Phillips as prisoners of war.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Expenses of the garrison at Camden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 January 1781</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
<td>Fort/fortification</td>
<td>Camden, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, David</td>
<td>Blair, M. A.T., Mss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomington, IN  47405-5500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statement, dated 6 January 1781, from Deputy Paymaster General David Thomas to Francis Rawdon-Hastings, British statesman, regarding monies for expenses of the garrison at Camden, South Carolina, pursuant to Major General Alexander Leslie’s warrant.

Date of Item: February 1781
Name of Item: Account of 61 days of subsistence for army officer in 80th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit: OTHER: Yorktown
Theme or Topic: Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness
Locations Discussed:
Record Type or Motive for Creation: Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item: Dundas, Thomas
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository): Blair, M.A.T., Mss.
Catalogue Identifier:
Form of Item: Paper
Repository URL: www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/
E-Mail Address: mpresnel@indiana.edu
Contact Person: Sue Presnell, Reference Associate
Telephone No. (including country code): 812.855.2452
Summary

Account of 61 days subsistence to British Army officer Thomas Dundas for His Majesty's 80th Regiment of Foot (present at siege of Yorktown), dated February 1781.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>No date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Engraving of defense of Fort Moultrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Oertel, J. A. (artist); G. R. Hall (engraver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Gardner Lafayette Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Scene of Charleston</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td>OTHER: Visual</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artwork</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Gardner Lafayette Collection</td>
<td>Lilly Library</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Engraving of Charleston, South Carolina in 1780 showing the waterfront with numerous water vessels and prominent buildings.

Date of Item 1868

Name of Item Scene of Battle of Camden

Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Camden

Theme or Topic OTHER: battle

Locations Discussed Camden, South Carolina

Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation More than five years after event

Creator of Item Chappel, Alonzo (painter); Johnson, Fry & Co. (printer)

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gardner Lafayette Collection

Catalogue Identifier

Form of Item Paper

Repository URL www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Lilly Library

Indiana University

1200 East Seventh Street

Bloomington, IN 47405-5500

E-Mail Address mpresnel@indiana.edu

Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code)

Sue Presnell, Reference Associate 812.855.2452
Summary

Engraving, entitled the "Battle of Camden--Death of De Kalb," showing the fallen General Johann de Kalb surrounded by his men being overtaken by the opposition. Painted by Alonzo Chappel and printed in 1868.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>No date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Scene of the Battle of Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Camden, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Walter, A. B. (engraver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Gardner Lafayette Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Lilly Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Indiana University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Engraving, entitled "Battle of Camden, So. Ca.--Death of Genl De-Kalb," showing the fallen General Johann De Kalb at the base of a tree, surrounded by his men who are being overtaken by the opposition; battle scene is in the background.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Fort Moultrie on Sullivan's Island</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>FOMO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Fort Moultrie, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Heppenheimer &amp; Maurer (lithographers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Gardner Lafayette Collection</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Lilly Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indiana University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpresnel@indiana.edu">mpresnel@indiana.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Sue Presnell, Reference Associate</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>812.855.2452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1859</td>
<td>Scene of battle at King's Mountain</td>
<td>KIMO</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
<td>King's Mountain, South Carolina</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
<td>More than five years after event</td>
<td>Chappel, Alonzo (original painter); Johnson, Fry &amp; Co. (printers)</td>
<td>Gardner Lafayette Collection</td>
<td>Lilly Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indiana University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 East Seventh Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405-5500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Repository URL: www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/
E-Mail Address: mpresnel@indiana.edu
Contact Person Telephone No. (including country code): 812.855.2452
Summary

Engraving from an original painting by Alonzo Chappel of the "Battle of King's Mountain," showing men with horses resting in foreground and battle in background. Published in 1859 by Johnson, Fry & Co., New York.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1 January 1780–23 August 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>New York (Loyalist) Volunteers in Georgia and South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: regimental orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>DePeyster, Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Early American Orderly Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>No. 102.1, Reel 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nyhistory.org">www.nyhistory.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Ted O'Reilly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.873.3400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Regimental orders, letters, and memorandums written by Frederick DePeyster, a Loyalist officer, and others with New York Loyalist volunteers, which served with Clinton and Cornwallis's southern campaign in Georgia and South Carolina (in particular Savannah, Georgia and Charleston, South Carolina). (100 pages)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>21 September 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Planned taking of Charleston and Savannah from the British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston, Savannah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina; Savannah, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Rutledge, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>American Revolution Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>No. 1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Copley Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L. Jolla, CA 92038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources">www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Carol Beales/Ron Vanderhye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>858.729.8040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter, dated 21 September 1781, from John Rutledge, Charleston lawyer and South Carolina delegate to the Continental Congress, to General Nathanael Greene in which he made reference to losses of the British Army in South Carolina in 1781. "I am rejoiced to find that Cornwallis & his Army are in so Fair a Way of being our Prisoners -- God grant that they soon may be & that the united Forces employed against them may com & operate directly afterwards, against C' Town and Savannah, both of which places must quickly fall," Rutledge wrote to Greene.
Letter, dated 21 August 1780, from Charles Cornwallis to Thomas Townsend, commenting the British victory at the Battle of Camden, five days earlier. "I am sure that you will sincerely rejoice at my having gained a compleat victory altho' it is at the expence of your old acquaintance Horatio Gates, of whose Canon, Baggage, Horses, & I may almost say Army I am now in possession," Cornwallis wrote.
Draft (unsigned) in the hand of Alexander Ross of the Articles of Capitulation and Surrender of the British forces under Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown.

Date of Item: 27 December 1780

Acts of cruelty by British and Continental armies

Theme or Topic: Loyalists; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

Locations Discussed

Record Type or Motive for Creation: Official report or correspondence

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation: Contemporaneous with event

Creator of Item: Cornwallis, Charles

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository): Literary and Historical Manuscripts

Catalogue Identifier: Record ID: 108618

Form of Item: Paper

Repository URL: www.morganlibrary.org

E-Mail Address: corsair@morganlibrary.org

Contact Person: Leslie Fields

Telephone No. (including country code): 212.685.0610
Summary

Communication from Cornwallis, dated 27 December 1780, referring to an order which had been forced and refusing to acknowledge acts of cruelty by English soldiers; accusing American Army of the same line of conduct to Loyalists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>8 March 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Offer of amnesty by British to the “rebels”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Literary and Historical Manuscripts | Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item | Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016 |
| Catalogue Identifier | Record ID: 108488                          |                       |                                            |
| Form of Item       | Paper                                      |                       |                                            |
| Repository URL     | www.morganlibrary.org                     |                       |                                            |
| E-Mail Address     | corsair@morganlibrary.org                 |                       |                                            |
| Contact Person     | Leslie Fields                             | Telephone No. (including country code) | 212.685.0610 |
Summary

Manuscript proclamation, signed by Charles Cornwallis, offering amnesty to the "rebels."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>17 October 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Cessation of hostilities and terms of surrender of British</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown and Gloucester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: surrender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown and Gloucester, Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 108462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
Letter, dated 17 October 1781 and signed by Charles Cornwallis, proposing a cessation of hostilities "to settle terms for the surrender of the posts of York & Gloucester."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>28 August 1780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Lord Cornwallis and military operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Camden, Musgrove's Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Ferguson, Patrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 106262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Autographed letter from Patrick Ferguson to Dr. Ferguson, dated 28 August 1780, concerning military operations and Lord Cornwallis.
Summary

Signed letter from British General Alexander Leslie to Lord George Germaine, dated 2 April 1782, concerning his operations in Charleston, South Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>27 June 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>British evacuation of Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: British evacuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Richmond, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Personal record or personal correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Lafayette, Marie, et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 122474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Signed letter from Marque de Lafayette and others to General Nathanael Greene, dated 27 June 1781, concerning the British evacuation of Richmond.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>17 August 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Cornwallis and Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Lee, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 121885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Signed letter from Henry Lee to Major General Nathanael Greene, dated 17 August 1781, referring to British General Charles Cornwallis and Charleston, South Carolina.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>17 September 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle at Eutaw Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Eutaw Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Eutaw Springs, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Greene, Nathanael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 105257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Signed letter from Continental Army General Nathanael Greene to Gilbert Du Motier, dated 17 September 1781, informing him of the bloody battle at Eutaw Springs.
Summary

Signed letter from Nathanael Greene to Governor Alexander Martin, dated 11 November 1781, concerning the surrender of British Charles Cornwallis and provision for a force in the southern states.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>26 August 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Movement of Cornwallis and interception of British letters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Greene, Nathanael</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 105470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene to Marquis de laFayette, dated 26 August 1781, concerning the movements of Charles Cornwallis and also the interception of enemy letters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>21 November 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Surrender at Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: British surrender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Greene, Nathanael</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

- Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

- Record ID: 105692

**Form of Item**

- Paper

**Repository URL**

- www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address**

- corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

- Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

- 212.685.0610
Letter from Nathanael Greene to George Washington, dated 21 November 1781, concerning the surrender of the British at Yorktown.
Summary

Letter from Revolutionary War General William Heath, dated 25 September 1781, concerning British naval operations off the coast of Virginia, particularly in the Yorktown area, as the war drew to a close.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>21 October and 1 November 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Defeat and surrender of British at Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: British at Battle of Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Knox, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 121878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item

Pierpont Morgan Library
29 East 36th Street
New York, NY 10016
Summary
Letter from Henry Knox, at "Camp near York," to Nathanael Greene, dated 1 November 1781, concerning the defeat and surrender of the British under Cornwallis. Another letter from Knox to John Adams, dated 21 October 1781, announcing the defeat of Cornwallis in Virginia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>28 September 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>British &quot;plundering&quot; in Virginia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Greene, Nathanael</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Pierpont Morgan Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29 East 36th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 105261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Nathanael Greene, at "Head Quarters, high hills Santee, to General Francis Marion (probably), dated 28 September 1781, concerning the British "plundering."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>16 and 17 September 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle at Eutaw Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Eutaw Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Eutaw Springs, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Greene, Nathanael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Pierpont Morgan Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
<td>29 East 36th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>New York, NY 10016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record IDs: 105253, 105255, 105291, and 105260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from Nathanael Greene to Thomas Sumter, dated 16 September 1781, to General Varnum and Governor Burke, dated 17 September 1781, and to Governor Browmson, describing a tremendous bloody battle at Eutaw Springs, South Carolina and the arrival of the French fleet in the Chesapeake (September 16 letter).
Letter from Edward Carrington to "Dr. General," dated 16 November 1781, describing the movement of the different armies at Yorktown and the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>23 October 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Events contributing to surrender of British at Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Burrell, William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 80200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from Sir William Burrell, dated 23 October 1781, describing in detail the events contributing to the surrender of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>13 August 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>British fortification of Yorktown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Lafayette, Marie, et al</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Literary and Historical Manuscripts
Catalogue Identifier | Record ID122235
Form of Item | Paper
Repository URL | www.morganlibrary.org
Contact Person | Leslie Fields

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Pierpont Morgan Library
29 East 36th Street
New York, NY 10016

E-Mail Address | corsair@morganlibrary.org
Telephone No. (including country code) | 212.685.0610
Letter from Marquis de LaFayette and others to Nathanael Greene, dated 13 August 1781, concerning the fortification of "York Town" by the British.
Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Nathanael Greene, dated 27 December 1780, concerning an order that had been forged, and denial of charges that British soldiers had committed acts of cruelty. Cornwallis accused American army of cruelty.
Letter from George Washington to Nathanael Greene, dated 28 September 1781, mentioning operations against Cornwallis in Virginia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>5 December 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Exchange of British and American prisoners and detention of Cornwallis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Washington, George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 136778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from George Washington to Abraham Skinner, dated 5 December 1781, concerning the exchange of British and American prisoners (after surrender of British at Yorktown), and the detention of Charles Cornwallis.

3 November 1781

British and German prisoners of war being marched

Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; OTHER: German soldiers

Locations Discussed

Official report or correspondence

Contemporaneous with event

Washington, George

Litary and Historical Manuscripts

Pierpont Morgan Library
29 East 36th Street
New York, NY 10016

www.morganlibrary.org

corsair@morganlibrary.org

212.685.0610
Summary

Letter from George Washington to Governor Nelson, dated November 3 1781 (after the British surrender at Yorktown), concerning the escorted march of British and German prisoners of war.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>11 November 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Battle of Eutaw Springs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Eutaw Springs</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Eutaw Springs, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Weldon, George</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 119876</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from George Weldon to General Nathanael Greene (probably), dated 11 November 1781, referring to the "event of the 8th" at Eutaw Springs and the British "Coup-de'Grace"—surrender.
Summary

Letter from Friedrich Wilhelm Steuben, dated 19 September 1781, referring to operations from Cornwallis at Yorktown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>October 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Articles of capitulation and surrender of the British at Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: surrender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Ross, Alexander (probably)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Literary and Historical Manuscripts |
| Catalogue Identifier | Record ID: 80155 |
| Form of Item | Paper |
| Repository URL | www.morganlibrary.org |
| E-Mail Address | corsair@morganlibrary.org |
| Contact Person | Leslie Fields |
| Telephone No. (including country code) | 212.685.0610 |
Summary

Articles 1 to 6, drawn up at the instance of Charles Cornwallis by one of his negotiators, of capitulation and surrender of the British Army. A corrected and final copy had been sent to General George Washington.

Date of Item  | 13 July 1781  
Name of Item  | Trouble caused by British soldiers
Relevant NPS Unit
Theme or Topic  | Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness
Locations Discussed  | Yorktown, Virginia
Record Type or Motive for Creation  | Official report or correspondence
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation  | Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item  | Wade, Thomas
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)  | Literary and Historical Manuscripts
Catalogue Identifier  | Record ID: 119660
Form of Item  | Paper
Repository URL  | www.morganlibrary.org
E-Mail Address  | corsair@morganlibrary.org
Contact Person  | Leslie Fields
Telephone No. (including country code)  | 212.685.0610

Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item  
Pierpont Morgan Library
29 East 36th Street
New York, NY 10016
Letter from Thomas Wade, dated 13 July 1781, concerning Lord Charles Cornwallis and the "trouble caused by British soldiers."
Summary

Letter from George Washington to Nathanael Greene, dated 24 October 1781, with an account of the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>24 July 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Escaping Tarleton; siege of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP: OTHER: Camden campaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Parker, J. (Sir Peter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 125999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>Pierpont Morgan Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29 East 36th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

Letter from British Colonel Peter Parker to General Jones, dated 24 July 1781, with an abstract referring to Parker's escaping Banastre Tarleton; also mentioned is the siege of New York.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>21 July 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Movements of British troops in Virginia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Lafayette, Marie, and others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 122233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary**

Letter from Marquis de Lafayette and others to Nathanael Greene, dated 21 July 1781, concerning movements of British troops in Virginia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>27 August 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>British fortification before Yorktown battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Yorktown, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Lafayette, Marie, and others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Literary and Historical Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Record ID: 122222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Leslie Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>212.685.0610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter from Marquis de Lafayette to Nathanael Greene, dated 27 August 1871, stating that the British were fortifying [at Yorktown].
Summary

This collection of papers (4 linear feet), belong to the Royal Artillery clerk of stores George Wray, consists of 500 orders to issue ordnance for the Royal Artillery in America during the Revolution. Also included are: nearly 500 receipts for the supplies issued; receipts for goods delivered into the regimental storehouse; correspondence with merchants and officers regarding supplies; 50 muster rolls of artillery companies; returns of artificers, laborers, and African Americans employed by the regiment; an orderly book, dated May 16, 1780–March 3, 1781; and a journal of stores received at Charleston, dated March 31, 1780–June 1, 1781. (Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780-1782</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Improvements for the defense of Charleston when held by the British</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Charleston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Fort/fortification; African Americans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Moncrief, James</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>James Moncrief Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.clements.umich.edu">www.clements.umich.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>William L. Clements Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>909 S. University Avenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Janet Bloom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>734.764.2347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This collection (consisting of one letterbook) contains copies of seventeen letters to Sir Henry Clinton, Lord Charles Cornwallis, Lord Townsend, and the British Board of Ordnance, dated December 1780--April 1782. The letters deal with reports on improvements made for the defense of Charleston, South Carolina when British Lieutenant Colonel Moncrief was in charge of construction of these fortification works. Moncrief also discusses his concern for the welfare of African American slaves who had attached themselves to the Engineer's Department. (Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1780-1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Hessian auxiliaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: German soldiers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several in the South</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Clinton, Henry, and others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Frederick Christian Arnold Jungkenn Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>William L. Clements Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>909 S. University Avenue</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Clinton, Henry, and others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Frederick Christian Arnold Jungkenn Collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>William L. Clements Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>909 S. University Avenue</td>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Summary

The von Jungkenn Collection comprises one of the major resources in North America for the study of the Hessian auxiliaries to British forces during the American Revolution. Three linear feet of correspondence, diaries, and military returns of German officers hired by the British during the Revolution provide a thorough documentation of the military activities involving German forces, and insight into the "martial culture" that bound them to the British authority. Frederick von Jungkenn's principality of Hesse-Hanau supplied the greatest number of German soldiers, almost 17,000 out of the total auxiliary force of 30,000. Fifteen Hessian regiments, including infantry, grenadier, dragoon, jager, and artillery regiments, fought for the British in the American Revolution. Von Jungkenn and his fellow German officers were often quite candid in their assessments of the war and less inclined than the British to wishful myopia.

Nearly all of the correspondence in this collection received by von Jungkenn is written in German or French. The letters are written in the old German script. The correspondence of Adj Gen. Maj. Bauermeister comprises the most extensive single correspondence in the collection—almost one-third of the von Jungkenn Collection. Frederick von Jungkenn's principal.

(Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Letters, warrant books, accounts, notes, etc. of Sir Henry Clinton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Command Structure; Intelligence; Loyalists; Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Several in the South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Clinton, Henry, and others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Henry Clinton Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>William L. Clements Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.clements.umich.edu">www.clements.umich.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Janet Bloom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>734.764.2347</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This large collection (92 linear feet) of Henry Clinton, commander in chief of the British Army in North America from 1778 to 1782, consists of letters and papers received, letterbook copies of letters sent by Clinton, warrant books, accounts, and a variety of notes and memoranda made by Clinton and his staff. These is also frequent correspondence with officials in London and officers in America during the Revolution. Clinton received a stream of intelligence reports on the Patriot side, as well as occasional intercepted mailbags, which also included in this collection. There are many reports on Loyalist forces. (Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Various</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Maps of Rochambeau's camps north of Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>OTHER: Yorktown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Berthere, Louis-Alexandre and Charles-Louis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Rochambeau Family Cartographic Archive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Series V: Map Collection the Comte de Rochambeau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Timothy Young/Stephen Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>203.432.1775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Name of Item | Maps of Rochambeau's camps north of Yorktown |
| Relevant NPS Unit | OTHER: Yorktown |
| Theme or Topic | OTHER: Cartography |
| Locations Discussed | Virginia |
| Record Type or Motive for Creation | Map |
| Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation | Contemporaneous with event |
| Creator of Item | Berthere, Louis-Alexandre and Charles-Louis |
| Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) | Rochambeau Family Cartographic Archive |
| Catalogue Identifier | Series V: Map Collection the Comte de Rochambeau |
| Form of Item | Paper |
| Repository URL | www.library.yale.edu/libraries |
| E-Mail Address | beinecke.library@yale.edu |
| Contact Person | Timothy Young/Stephen Jones |
| Telephone No. (including country code) | 203.432.1775 |
Manuscript atlas of 34 plans in ink and watercolor of the camps of French officer Rochambeau's army as he marched south to Yorktown (folder 455). These detailed plans are attributed to Louis-Alexandre and Charles-Louis Bertheir. This series also includes 103 maps of the Atlantic coast and major harbors, general maps of North America, maps of various colonies, and cities around the time of the Revolution (folders 631-644).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>14 February 1781</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Defeat of British at Cowpens</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>COWP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Cowpens, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Rochambeau,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rochambeau Papers</td>
<td>Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yale University Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 208240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Haven, CT 06520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence to Rochambeau, Series I, Box 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Young/Stephen Jones</td>
<td>203.432.1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Item</td>
<td>27 February 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Nathanael Greene's battles with Cornwallis and Tarleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Strategies/tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Rochambeau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection  (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Rochambeau Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Correspondence to Rochambeau, Series I, Box 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Timothy Young/Stephen Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>203.432.1775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary
Battles between Nathanael Greene and Cornwallis and Tarleton in January and February 1781.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>31 March 1781</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Battle of Guilford Courthouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>GUCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle of Guilford Courthouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Rochambeau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Rochambeau Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Correspondence to Rochambeau, Series I, Box 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Timothy Young/Stephen Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>203.432.1775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Engagement on March 15, 1781 between General Nathanael Greene and Cornwallis at Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina.
The Erskine narrative and letters (consisting of five items) include a narrative recounting the adventures of a British privateer, Ebenezer Erskine, bound for Florida, an aborted chase of two sloops at Ocracoke, North Carolina, and the capture of a French ship off of South Carolina. Ebenezer Erskine became a crew member of a British privateer bound for East Florida.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>c. 1778</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Map of North America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: Cartography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>Mitchell, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Rochambeau Family Cartographic Archive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Boxes 370-373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Timothy Young/Stephen Jones</td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>203.432.1775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This map of North America by John Mitchell is divided into eight parts, one colored one is in French and the uncolored one is in English.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>February 1776</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Moore's Creek Bridge battle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>MOCR</td>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>OTHER: battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td>Moore's Creek, North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Revolutionary War Records</td>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Account Books, Second Series, Book E-G</td>
<td></td>
<td>4614 Mail Service Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street (location)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

This account books include a description of the Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge, where Loyalists were defeated in a bloody skirmish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>1776-1782</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Item</td>
<td>Loyalists and Confiscated Lands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant NPS Unit</td>
<td>MOCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme or Topic</td>
<td>Loyalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locations Discussed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type or Motive for Creation</td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator of Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives 4614 Mail Service Center 109 East Jones Street (location) Raleigh, NC  27699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</td>
<td>Revolutionary War Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue Identifier</td>
<td>Account Books, Records of Loyalists and Confiscate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Item</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository URL</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives 4614 Mail Service Center 109 East Jones Street (location) Raleigh, NC  27699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Mail Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. (including country code)</td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

These are records of Loyalists and confiscated lands in North Carolina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1776</td>
<td>Loyalist Oaths</td>
<td>MOCR</td>
<td>Loyalists</td>
<td></td>
<td>Official report or correspondence</td>
<td>Contemporaneous with event</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
<td>Revolutionary War Records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4614 Mail Service Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street (location)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Form of Item: Paper

Repository URL: [www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us](http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us)

E-Mail Address

Contact Person

Telephone No. (including country code): 919.807.7310
These records contain various versions of oaths devised by the North Carolina colonial officials that residents signed swearing their loyalty to the state government.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Item</th>
<th>Name of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant NPS Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme or Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locations Discussed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Type or Motive for Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator of Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</th>
<th>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revolutionary War Records</td>
<td>North Carolina State Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4614 Mail Service Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109 East Jones Street (location)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Identifier</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Books, Loyalist Claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Item</th>
<th>Repository URL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>Telephone No. (including country code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>919.807.7310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

These records are comprised of Loyalist claims for compensation for the destruction of their property by Patriots, from uncollectible debts owed to them, from the cessation of government salaries and fees, and from the general disorientation of their lives and professions. The settlement of these claims comprise part of the records of the British Treasury and the Audit Office, and are now in the British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office).